

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

AOUT - AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS,

10-K - APRIL 30, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - APRIL 30, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2501

 CHANGES 298

 DELETIONS 938

 ADDITIONS 1265

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K

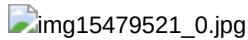
ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023 2024

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD

Commission File Number 001-39366



American Outdoor Brands, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware

84-4630928

(State or Other Jurisdiction of

(I.R.S. Employer

Incorporation or Organization)

Identification No.)

1800 North Route Z, Suite A

Columbia, Missouri 65202

(800) 338-9585

(Address including zip code, and telephone number, including areas

code, of principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

(Title of each class)

Trading Symbol(s)

(Name of each exchange on which registered)

Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share

AOUT

Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES NO

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company.

See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES NO

The aggregate market value of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant **(13,862,604)** **(13,907,131 shares)** based on the last reported sale price of the registrant's Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on **October 31, 2022** **October 31, 2023**, which was the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was **\$123,654,428** **123,495,323**. For purposes of this computation, all officers, directors, and 10% beneficial owners of the registrant are deemed to be affiliates. Such determination should not be deemed to be an admission that such officers, directors, or 10% beneficial owners are, in fact, affiliates of the registrant.

The number of shares of Registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of **June 21, 2023** **June 24, 2024** was **13,178,138** **12,894,558**.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the **2023** **2024** Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of the Form 10-K.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
ITEM 1. <u>BUSINESS</u>	6
ITEM 1A. <u>RISK FACTORS</u>	22
ITEM 1B. <u>UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u>	45 43
ITEM 1C. <u>CYBERSECURITY</u>	43
ITEM 2. <u>PROPERTIES</u>	45 44
ITEM 3. <u>LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u>	45
ITEM 4. <u>MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES</u>	45
PART II	
ITEM 5. <u>MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</u>	46
ITEM 6. <u>RESERVED</u>	48
ITEM 7. <u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	49
ITEM 7A. <u>QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	57 56
ITEM 8. <u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA</u>	57 56
ITEM 9. <u>CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE</u>	57 56
ITEM 9A. <u>CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	57 56
ITEM 9B. <u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	59 57
ITEM 9C. <u>DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS</u>	59 57
PART III	
ITEM 10. <u>DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u>	60 58
ITEM 11. <u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	60 58
ITEM 12. <u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</u>	60 58
ITEM 13. <u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u>	60 58
ITEM 14. <u>PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u>	60 58
PART IV	
ITEM 15. <u>EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES</u>	61 59

ITEM 16.	FORM 10-K SUMMARY	6260
SIGNATURES		6361
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		F-1

EX-21.1

EX-23.1

EX-31.1

EX-31.2

EX-32.1

EX-32.2

Accumax®, BOG®, BUBBA®, Caldwell®, Deadshot®, Deathgrip®, Delta Series®, E-MAX®, F.A.T. Wrench®, Fieldpod®, Frankford Arsenal®, Golden Rod®, Hooyman®, Imperial®, Intellidropper®, Lead Sled®, Lockdown®, Mag Charger®, Old Timer®, Schrade®, Sharpfinger®, Tipton®, Grilla®, Grilla Grills®, Uncle Henry®, ust®, Wheeler®, XLA Bipod®, Crimson Trace®, Lasergrips®, Laserguard®, Laserlyte®, Lasersaddle®, Lightguard®, Rail Master®, are some of the registered U.S. trademarks of our company or one of our subsidiaries. AOB Products Company™, Dock and Unlock™, Don't Be Outdoorsy – Be Outdoors™, Engineered for the Unknown™, From Niche to Known™, Lockdown Puck™, MEAT!™, MEAT Your Maker!™, Secure Your Lifestyle™, The Ultimate Lifestyle™, Unmatched Accuracy at the Bench and in the Field™, Water to Plate™, Your Land. Your Legacy™, are some of the unregistered trademarks of our company or one of our subsidiaries. Trademarks licensed to us by Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. in connection with the manufacture, distribution, marketing, advertising, promotion, merchandising, shipping, and sale of certain licensed accessory product categories include M&P®, Performance Center®, and Smith & Wesson®, and T/C®, among others. This report also may contain trademarks and trade names of other companies.

This report includes market and industry data that we obtained from industry publications, third-party studies and surveys, government agency sources, filings of public companies in our industry, and internal company surveys. Industry publications and surveys generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. Although we believe the foregoing industry and market data to be reliable at the date of the report, this information could prove to be inaccurate as a result of a variety of matters.

Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Information

The statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained or incorporated herein by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including statements regarding our future operating results, future financial position, business strategy, objectives, goals, plans, prospects, markets, and plans and objectives for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "suggests," "targets," "contemplates," "projects," "predicts," "may," "might," "plan," "would," "should," "could," "may," "can," "potential," "continue," "objective," or the negative of those terms, or similar expressions intended to identify forward-looking statements. However, not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. Specific forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include statements regarding the following:

- our expectation that the unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested restricted stock units, or RSUs, performance-based restricted stock units, or PSUs, will be recognized over a weighted average remaining contractual term one year;
- our intention to vigorously defend ourselves in the lawsuits to which we are subject;
- the possibility that an unfavorable outcome of litigation or prolonged litigation could harm our business;
- the consolidated and combined financial statements may not be indicative of our future performance;
- our belief that our future ability to fund our operating needs will depend on our future ability to generate positive cash flow operations and obtain financing on acceptable terms;
- our belief we will meet known or reasonably likely future cash requirements through the combination of cash flows operating activities, available cash balances, and available borrowings through our existing \$75 million credit facility;
- our expectation that our overall cost of debt funding may increase and decrease the overall debt capacity and commercial credit available to us;
- our future capital requirements depend on many factors, including net sales, the timing and extent of spending to support product development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the timing of introductions of new products and enhancements to existing products, the capital needed to operate as an independent publicly traded company, and acquisitions or strategic investments that we may determine to make;
- the possibility that our ability to take advantage of unexpected business opportunities or to respond to competitive pressure could be limited or severely constrained if sufficient funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms;
- our expectation to continue to utilize our cash flows to invest in our business, including research and development for product initiatives; hire additional employees; fund growth strategies, including any potential acquisitions; repay or reduce indebtedness we may incur over time; and repurchase our common stock if we have authorization to do so;
- the possibility that increased demand for sourced products in various industries and other transportation disturbances could cause further delays at various U.S. ports, which could delay the timing of receipt or cost of our products; and
- our expectation that our inventory balance will increase in our first quarter of fiscal 2024 2025 because of increased inventory purchases to support the fall hunting and winter holiday shopping seasons as well as inventory for new products that we expect to launch later in the year; and
- our expectation that our overall inventory balance will decline by the end of fiscal 2024 as compared to our inventory balance as of April 30, 2023, year.

A number of factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated by the forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others, the following:

- potential disruptions in our suppliers' ability to source the raw materials necessary for the production of our products, disrupt

and delays in the manufacture of our products, and difficulties encountered by retailers and other components of the distribution channel for our products including delivery of product stemming from port congestion and related transportation challenges; products;

- lower levels of consumer spending in general and specific to our products or product categories;
- our ability to introduce new products that are successful in the marketplace;
- interruptions of our arrangements with third-party contract manufacturers and freight carriers that disrupt our ability to fill customers' orders;
- increases in costs or decreases in availability of finished products, components, and raw materials;
- our ability to maintain or strengthen our brand recognition and reputation;
- the our ability to forecast demand for our products accurately;
- our ability to continue to expand our e-commerce business;
- our ability to compete in a highly competitive market;

- our dependence on large customers;
- our ability to attract and retain talent;
- an increase of emphasis on private label products by our customers;
- pricing pressures by our customers;
- our ability to collect our accounts receivable;
- the potential for product recalls, product liability, and other claims or lawsuits against us;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property;
- inventory levels, both internally and in the distribution channel, in excess of demand;
- our ability to identify acquisition candidates, to complete acquisitions of potential acquisition candidates, to integrate acquired businesses with our business, to achieve success with acquired companies, and to realize the benefits of acquisitions in a manner consistent with our expectations;
- the performance and security of our information systems;
- our ability to comply with any applicable foreign laws or regulations and the effect of any increased protective tariffs;
- economic, social, political, legislative, and regulatory factors;
- the potential for increased regulation of firearms and firearms- related firearms-related products;
- the effect of political pressures on firearm laws and regulations;
- the potential impact on our business and operations from the results of federal, state, and local elections and the policies that may be implemented as a result thereof;
- our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of being a separate, public company;
- future investments for capital expenditures, liquidity and anticipated cash needs and availability;
- the potential for impairment charges;
- estimated amortization expense of intangible assets for future periods;
- actions of social or economic activists that could, directly or indirectly, have an adverse effect on our business;
- disruptions caused by social unrest, including related protests or disturbances;
- our assessment of factors relating to the valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in acquisitions, the timing for evaluations, and the potential adjustment in such evaluations; and
- other factors detailed from time to time in our reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, including information contained herein.

All forward-looking statements included herein are based on information available to us as of the date hereof and speak only as of such date. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events or

circumstances after the date of such statements. The forward-looking statements contained in or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K reflect our views as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K about future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions, and changes in circumstances that may cause our actual results, performance, or achievements to differ significantly from those expressed or implied in any forward-looking statement. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future events, results, performance, or achievements.

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and we file or furnish reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. Such reports and other information we file with the SEC are available free of charge at <https://ir.aob.com/financial-information/sec-filings> as soon as practicable after such reports are available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. The SEC's website contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

PART I

Item 1. **Business**

General

We are a leading provider of outdoor lifestyle products and shooting sports accessories encompassing hunting, fishing, outdoor cooking, camping, shooting, and personal security and defense products for rugged outdoor enthusiasts. We conceive, design, source, and sell our outdoor lifestyle products, including premium sportsman knives and tools for fishing and hunting; land management tools for hunting preparedness; preparedness and for use in the backyard; harvesting products for post-hunt or post-fishing activities; outdoor cooking products; and camping, survival, and emergency preparedness products. We conceive, design, produce or source, and sell our shooting sports accessories, such as rests, vaults, and other related accessories; electro-optical devices, including hunting optics, firearm aiming devices, flashlights, and laser grips; and reloading, gunsmithing, and firearm cleaning supplies. We develop and market all our products as well as manufacture some of our electro-optics products at our facility in Columbia, Missouri. We also contract for the manufacture and assembly of most of our products with third parties located in Asia.

We focus on our brands and the establishment of product categories in which we believe our brands will resonate strongly with the activities and passions of consumers and enable us to capture an increasing share of our overall addressable markets. Our owned brands include BOG, BUBBA, Caldwell, Crimson Trace, Frankford Arsenal, Grilla Grills, or Grilla, Hooyman, Imperial, LaserLyte, Lockdown, MEAT! Your Maker, Old Timer, Schrade, Tipton, Uncle Henry, ust, and Wheeler, and we license additional brands for use in association with certain products we sell, including M&P, Smith & Wesson, Performance Center by Smith & Wesson, and Thompson/Center. In focusing on the growth of our brands, we organize our creative, product development sourcing, and e-commerce marketing teams into four brand lanes, each of which focuses on one of four distinct consumer verticals – Adventurer, Harvester, Marksman, and Defender – with each of our brands included in one of the brand lanes.

- Our Adventurer brands include products that help enhance consumers' fishing, outdoor cooking, and camp experiences.
- Our Harvester brands focus on the activities hunters typically engage in, including the activities to prepare for the hunt itself, and the activities that follow a hunt, such as meat processing.
- Our Marksman brands address product needs arising from consumer activities that take place primarily at the shoot range and where firearms are cleaned, maintained, and worked on.
- Our Defender brands focus on protection and include products that are used by consumers in situations that require defense, for training, and products that help safely secure and store as well as maintain connectivity to the possessions that many consumers consider to be for securing high value or high consequence possessions.

Our sales activities are focused on how we go to market within the e-commerce and traditional distribution channels. These two channels involve distinct strategies intended to increase revenue and enhance market share by placing our products where the consumer expects to find them. Our sales team is built around the two distribution channels and is organized by customer groups into product categories and regions within the e-commerce and traditional channels and sells our products from all brands across all four of our brand lanes. We measure our success through sales performance in these distribution channels against prior results and our own expectations.

Our objective is to enhance our position as a leading provider of high-quality and innovative outdoor lifestyle products and shooting sports accessories for the hunting, fishing, outdoor cooking, camping, shooting, personal security and defense, and other rugged outdoor markets and to expand our addressable market into carefully selected new product arenas.

Key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective and deliver long-term stockholder value are as follows:

- introduce a continuing stream of innovative new and differentiated rugged outdoor products and product extensions to appeal to consumers and achieve market acceptance and drive customer satisfaction and loyalty;
- expand the size of our addressable market by appealing to new and larger consumer audiences in new product categories;
- cultivate and enhance direct-to-consumer relationships through our digital platforms;
- expand and enhance our supply chain; and
- pursue acquisitions that financially and strategically complement our current business.

Throughout We believe that throughout our history, we believe that we have been able to utilize our understanding of consumer needs to develop and introduce innovative new disruptive products with strong intellectual property protection that have continually increased our market share in their product categories, such as our BUBBA Electric Fillet Knife, which we believe represents a substantial portion of the market share in the electric fillet knife category. We have enhanced our product development capabilities, developed a multi-faceted marketing approach, improved our multi-channel distribution platform, and expanded and diversified our business through organic growth and strategic acquisitions.

Our net sales were \$201.1 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024; \$191.2 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023; and \$247.5 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022; and \$276.7 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021. Results reported include net sales related to acquisitions for the period subsequent to their respective acquisition dates. Our gross profit for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 totaled \$88.4 million, \$88.1 million, \$114.2 million, and \$126.8 million \$114.2 million, respectively. Total assets were \$240.6 million as of April 30, 2024 and \$243.6 million as of April 30, 2023 and \$277.8 million as of April 30, 2022.

Spin-Off Transaction

On August 24, 2020, Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc., or our former parent company, completed the spin-off of its outdoor products and accessories business to us, or the Separation. The Separation was effected through the transfer of all of the assets and legal entities, subject to any related liabilities, associated with its outdoor products and accessories business to us, or the Transfer, and the distribution of all the outstanding shares of our common stock to the holders of the common stock of our former parent company, or the Distribution, as of the close of business on August 10, 2020, the record date for the Distribution, or the Record Date.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in Delaware on January 28, 2020 and we maintain our principal executive offices at 1800 North Route Z, Suite A, Columbia, Missouri 65202. Our telephone number is (800) 338-9585. Our website is located at www.AOB.com. Through our website, we make available free of charge our annual reports on Form 10-K, our proxy statements, our ESG report, our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to any of these documents filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. These documents are available as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file them with the SEC. We also post on our website the charters of our Audit, Compensation, and Nominations and Corporate Governance Committees; our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Conduct, and any amendments or waivers thereto; and any other corporate governance materials contemplated by the regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq. These documents are also available in print by contacting our corporate secretary at our executive offices. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto is not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Market Opportunity

Our primary target customers are outdoor-oriented consumers who enjoy active lifestyles with a focus on outdoor activities. The primary users of our products consist of a wide range of outdoor enthusiasts, including those who engage in recreational target shooting, personal security and defense, hunting, archery, fishing, outdoor cooking, camping, and hiking.

Driven in part by the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, outdoor recreation consumer participation trends have been favorable since 2020, resulting in 14.5 million new participants since January 2020. A recent report issued in 2023 by the Outdoor Industry Association outlined that the outdoor recreation participant base grew by 2.3 percent in calendar 2022 to a record 168.1 million participants, or 55 percent of the United States population ages six and older. In addition, 80% of outdoor activity categories experienced participation growth, including camping and fishing, large categories in which we participate. According to various other industry studies published by the Outdoor Industry Association, National Shooting Sports Foundation, or NSSF, Southwick Associates, and the Recreational Boating and Fishing Foundation, participation has increased in hunting, camping, and fishing. In addition, strong participation in firearm ownership led to approximately 14 million new entrants into shooting sports since calendar 2020, according to the NSSF. Outdoor Foundation and Recreational Boating & Fishing Foundation, as of 2022, there are an

estimated 54 million anglers in the United States, with nearly 42 million of those anglers participating in freshwater and 14 million anglers participating in saltwater. Our acquisition of Grilla Grills in March 2022 gave us entry into the estimated \$7 billion outdoor cooking industry. In addition, strong participation in firearm ownership led to approximately 19 million new entrants into shooting sports since calendar 2019, according to the NSSF. According to a study in 2017, the NSSF estimates roughly 50 million people visit a shooting range each year, and in a more recent report, an estimated 20 million people participate in target shooting on a regular basis. Finally, the Outdoor Industry Association estimated that roughly 15 million people engaged in hunting in 2022.

Competitive Strengths

Portfolio of Leading Brands and Products Focused on the Rugged Outdoor Market

We currently sell our products under 21 distinct brands that we believe focus on the desires of our consumers and have a reputation for superior quality and product innovation. We believe we have built loyalty and brand recognition over our history by understanding our core consumers and delivering innovative products that they desire.

Four Brand Lanes with Significant Runway for Growth

Our brands are organized into four brand lanes focused on specific consumer verticals that are based on consumer behaviors and desires. This structure organizes our business in a manner intended to deploy specific resources dedicated to designing and marketing products directed at these respective consumer verticals. We have developed our "Dock and Unlock" formula, where we take an existing brand and apply the proper strategy and these dedicated brand lane resources to unlock the brand's potential value. We use the defined methodologies to determine the types of products desired by that specific consumer and then design products in both existing and new categories that meet those desires. We believe this approach helps us drive growth from opportunities in new product categories and expand our footprint in existing categories.

Repeatable Process for Innovating and Rejuvenating Mature Product Categories

We have approximately 30 product designers, engineers, and software developers situated in across five in-house state-of-the-art product development labs who are capable of delivering over 200 new products, annually. We recognize the importance of innovation and protecting our intellectual property. We currently have more than 380 390 patents and patents pending and have registered and unregistered trademarks related to our products. Our designers and engineers come from diverse industry backgrounds, including medical and laboratory equipment, architecture, defense, home goods, and automotive. We believe this diversity yields a unique combination of methods and perspectives that fosters innovation within traditionally mature rugged outdoor product categories. One example of this innovation is our entry into the large, underserved "catch and release" market with our BUBBA tournament-grade Pro Series Smart Fish Scale, or Pro SFS, which is integrated with smart technology that consumers can access through a BUBBA smartphone application. This smart technology allows anglers to log their catches, record detailed

information, and connect with other anglers to share information about their catches and their excursions. We believe the BUBBA Pro SFS is the first product of its kind and is intended to reinvent the way anglers pursue their sport. In addition to fostering enhanced competition and enabling the gamification of freshwater fishing through its tournament functionality, the BUBBA Pro SFS supports conservation and sustainability in fishing by allowing anglers to catch, weigh, and immediately release their catch, reducing the fish out-of-the-water time.

Because we have such a wide breadth of products that span 21 brands, our product development teams frequently leverage our products to “cross-pollinate” technology across brand lanes and bring new insights into mature product categories. An example of this ‘cross-pollination’ can be found in our BUBBA Pro SFS, which we launched in 2023 and which incorporates technology or design from products that are situated across all four brand lanes. The BUBBA Pro SFS incorporates lithium AA battery backpack technology from our Caldwell EMax Pro hearing protection line (Marksman) (Marksman brand lane), Bluetooth connection capability to a smart phone with live data monitoring and logging through a cloud server system from our Lockdown Puck (Defender) (Defender brand lane), interactive LCD screen and menu system from our BOG Bloodmoon Game camera products (Harvester) (Harvester brand lane), and waterproof storage system and Bubba-Rubba BUBBA-Rubba non-slip grip technology from our BUBBA Multi-Flex products (Adventurer) (Adventurer brand lane).

Leverageable Platform for Acquisitions with Demonstrated Acquisition Execution

We believe our brand lanes and sales organization provide us with a leverageable platform from which to integrate acquisitions quickly, achieve cost savings, provide immediate brand support, and add sales expertise to drive brand penetration within our customer base. In addition, our senior management team brings significant acquisition experience, having completed a total of 24 transactions over the last 1617 years, ranging from \$1 million to approximately \$1 billion in enterprise value. In conjunction with reviewing potential acquisition candidates, we believe that our long-standing industry relationships facilitate the identification of future potential acquisition targets.

Experienced, Entrepreneurial Management Team

Our senior management team has substantial knowledge and experience in the rugged outdoor industry. This team is responsible for defining and executing our business strategies with a “brand-first” orientation supported by our brand lanes. We strive to promote a collaborative and supportive environment for our employees. This approach allows employees within our brand lanes to pursue new ideas and experimentations, leading to a highly entrepreneurial culture.

Strategy

Introduce a Continuing Stream of New and Differentiated High-Quality Rugged Outdoor Products that Drive Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty

We plan to continue conceiving, designing, producing or sourcing, and marketing in a timely manner a continuing stream of innovative new and differentiated high-quality rugged outdoor products and product extensions that appeal to consumers, achieve market acceptance, and drive customer satisfaction and loyalty to our product groups. Our tradition of innovation and our ongoing research and development, product engineering, product and component sourcing, marketing, and distribution activities are critical components of our ability to continue to offer successful products and **bolster help grow our business through increased market share** in the product categories in which we participate.

We believe our track record of understanding consumer desires, introducing flagship products in our core product categories, and then strategically expanding within those categories will enable us to continue to expand our existing product offerings. We recently received the following awards:

- ICAST Show 2023 "Best Cutlery, Hand Pliers and Tools" award - BUBBA Pro Series Smart Fish Scale;
- NASGW Show 2023 "Best New Accessory" - Caldwell Claymore; Flash Bang AR500 Steel Target Hit Indicator;
- NASGW Show 2023 "Accessory Manufacturer of the Year";
- Field & Stream "Hottest Knives of 2023" - Schrade Enrage Series;
- Field & Stream "Best Vertical Smoker of 2023" - Grilla Mammoth Vertical Pellet Smoker;
- NASGW Show 2022 "Best New Accessory" - Caldwell Claymore;
- ICAST Show 2022 "Best Cutlery, Hand Pliers and Tools" award – BUBBA Multi-Flex Fillet Knife;
- ICAST Show 2021 "Best Cutlery, Hand Pliers and Tools" award – BUBBA Pro Series Electric Fillet Knife;
- Field & Stream "10 Best Fishing Accessories of the Year" – BUBBA;
- Popular Mechanics' "The Best Camping Tents for Your Next Weekend Away 2021" – ust;
- Golden Bullseye Award 2022 American Rifleman Optic of the Year – Crimson Trace Brushline Pro 4-16x50 Scope;
- Golden Bullseye Award 2021 Shooting Illustrated Accessory of the Year – Lockdown Puck;
- Guns and Ammo 2020 Technology of the Year – Lockdown Puck;
- Gold Predator Xtreme Readers' Choice Award for the Laser Sight Category – Crimson Trace;
- Shooting Sports Retailer Choice Award Gold, Laser Sight Category – Crimson Trace and;
- Tactical Retailer Choice Award Gold, Laser Sight Category – Crimson Trace. Scope.

We also devote significant time and energy to expand the reach of our brands into targeted new rugged outdoor markets that are aligned with the positioning of our brands. We **also utilize our "cross-pollinate" technologies technology** across brands, such as transporting the non-slip grip from our BUBBA fishing products onto the handles of Hooymans line of hand-held land management tools to provide further product differentiation.

Expand Our Addressable Market by Appealing to through New Categories, Markets, and Larger Audiences in New Product Categories Distribution

We plan to continue to expand the size of our addressable market beyond the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor markets and thereby enlarge our customer base and customer relationships through entry into new **large** product categories, **outside new markets, and new distribution channels**. We believe our Caldwell Claymore family of clay throwers represents our organic entry into the **rugged outdoor market**, **broader shotgun shooting sports category**. We believe our innovative BUBBA Pro SFS represents our organic entry into a large freshwater "catch and release" market. We believe our Caldwell Claymore clay thrower represents innovative Hooymans seed spreaders represent our organic **entry into expansion in the broader shotgun sports market**, **farm, home, and hardware distribution channels**. We believe the acquisition of Grilla Grills represents our inorganic entry into an estimated \$7 billion outdoor cooking market by providing high-quality, barbecue grills; Wi-Fi-enabled wood pellet grills; smokers; accessories; and modular outdoor

kitchens. We expect, by expanding our addressable market through new product categories, markets, and distribution channels, we will further increase and diversify our customer base.

Cultivate and Enhance Direct-to-Consumer Relationships through Our Digital Platforms

We plan to continue to cultivate and enhance our direct relationships with consumers by addressing the growing desire of consumers to deal directly with the product and brand source and by recognizing the changing retail landscape and the trend to two-day or next-day delivery. In this regard, we have made significant investments to build both our creative teams and e-commerce platforms, positioning us to create and distribute our products directly to consumers. We have established dedicated websites for all of our key brands, and each of our brand lanes brands has dedicated creative access to marketing and e-commerce resources that work to support online marketing and delivery methods that foster direct-to-consumer efforts. We also expect that our direct-to-consumer efforts will generate pull-through for our products at retail locations for those consumers who prefer a traditional retail approach rather than purchasing directly from our online platform. In addition, our e-commerce platform allows consumers to purchase our products direct from our warehouse, which is not constrained by inventory management efforts at retail. Our e-commerce platform and digital systems also provide opportunities to support the launch of entirely new brands and products to meet the needs of our consumers. For example, we leveraged our e-commerce platform and digital ecosystem to organically enter the meat processing market with our MEAT! Your Maker brand, which includes grinders, mixers, vacuum sealers, sausage stuffers, dehydrators, and slicers. Although we began selling these brands into the traditional channel in fiscal 2024, we have sold and expect to continue to sell these products directly to consumers through our website www.MEATyourmaker.com MEATyourmaker.com. In addition, we sell Grilla branded products, acquired in fiscal 2022, directly to consumers primarily through our website www.grillagrills.com grillagrills.com.

9

Expand and Enhance Our Supply Chain

We plan to continue to expand and enhance our supply chain by identifying, qualifying, attracting, and maintaining contract manufacturers and other suppliers of finished products and components made to our specifications and the raw materials needed for products and components that meet our efficiency, quality, cost, delivery, and other requirements. Qualifying additional suppliers reduces our dependence on any one or small group of suppliers and helps to protect us against supplier financial, operational, performance, or capacity issues.

Pursue Acquisitions that Financially and Strategically Complement our Current Business

We plan to continue to complement our organic growth initiatives by pursuing strategic acquisitions that will enable us to expand our product offerings, add new brands, penetrate adjacent and complementary markets, increase our customer base, expand our supply chain, increase our marketing and distribution capabilities, and enhance our operating results through improved acquired company performance, especially when we believe we can improve the performance and profitability of an acquired company through the implementation of our operating methods, strategies, flexible technology platforms, and services. We believe our latest acquisition

of Grilla Grills in fiscal 2022 fits all of demonstrated the above criteria. We believe the architecture of our brand lanes, and sales organization, distribution capabilities, and flexible technology platforms provide us with a leverageable platform structure from which to integrate acquisitions quickly, achieve cost savings, provide immediate brand support, and add sales expertise to drive brand penetration within our existing customer base.

Product Design and Development

We believe that innovation is key to our long-term success. To be successful as a leading provider of outdoor lifestyle products and shooting sports accessories, we must continue to conceive, design, produce or source, and market a continuing stream of innovative new products and product extensions that appeal to consumers and achieve market acceptance and drive customer satisfaction and loyalty to our brands and product groups.

We believe that we will drive customer satisfaction and loyalty by offering high-quality, innovative products on a timely and cost-effective basis, as well as providing world-class customer service, training, and support. We regard our high-quality, innovative products as the most important aspect of our customer satisfaction and loyalty, but we also offer customer service and support with various programs, such as customer support numbers, e-mail customer question and answer communications, broad service policies, and product warranties. We have developed unique brand-specific content on our websites to help maximize the consumers' experience with our products.

Through our research and development personnel, we conceive, design, and develop potential products that we believe will be attractive to our customers and help address the needs, wants, and desires of our target consumer base. In so doing, we must seek to anticipate and respond to trends and shifts in consumer preferences by continually adjusting our product mix with innovative features and designs and marketing them in an effective manner. Prior to introducing any product, we assess its cost of production and delivery, estimate its potential sales volume and margin, and conduct vigorous prototype and production-quality sample testing.

As noted previously, our outdoor lifestyle products include premium sportsmen knives and tools for fishing and hunting; land management tools for hunting preparedness; harvesting products for post-hunt or post-fishing activities; outdoor cooking products; and camping, survival, and emergency preparedness products, while our shooting sports accessories products include rests, and other related accessories; electro-optical devices, including hunting optics, firearm aiming devices, flashlights, and laser grips; and reloading, gunsmithing, and firearm cleaning supplies.

We typically launch over 200 new outdoor products and accessories stock keeping units, or SKUs, each year. We generally strive to bring a new product from concept to market within 6 to 12 months, depending on product complexity and other matters. Our extensive product portfolio includes highly regarded brands, such as Caldwell, our line of shooting and range supplies, which we believe has been a leading brand within shooting sports for more than 20 years; Crimson Trace, which has provided aiming solution systems for more than 25 years; BOG, our line of hunting accessories; BUBBA, our line of fishing tools and Schrade, which has provided innovative cutlery knives; MEAT! Your Maker, our line of meat processing equipment; and tools for more than 115 years. Grilla, our line of outdoor cooking products.

Approximately 10% 15% of our employees are focused on research and development activities. In fiscal 2024, 2023, 2022, and 2021, 2022, our gross spending on research and development activities relating to the development of new products was \$6.4 million \$6.9 million, \$5.5 million \$6.4 million, and \$5.4 million \$5.5 million, respectively. We expense research and development costs as incurred.

Our Brands

We currently sell our products under 21 distinct brands organized under four brand lanes.



Adventurer Brands

- Grilla - outdoor cooking products
- BUBBA – fishing tools and knives
- ust – camping and survival products
- Schrade – rugged outdoor cutlery and tools
- Imperial – cutlery and tools

Harvester Brands

- Hooymen – land management tools
- Old Timer – cutlery and tools
- T/C Accessories – hunting accessories
- BOG – hunting accessories
- Uncle Henry – hunting knives and tools
- MEAT! Your Maker – meat processing equipment

Marksman Brands

- Caldwell – shooting range and marksman products
- Wheeler – gunsmithing tools
- Tipton – cleaning and maintenance products
- Frankford Arsenal – reloading products

Defender Brands

- Lockdown – security and storage solutions
- M&P Accessories – cutlery, flashlights, and various accessories
- Performance Center by Smith & Wesson – cutlery, cleaning kits, and various accessories

- Smith & Wesson Accessories – knives, flashlights, shooting glasses and cases, cleaning kits, and hearing protect products
- Crimson Trace – aiming solutions
- LaserLyte – training systems

We own all of our brands with the exception of those brands and trademarks that we license, from our former parent company, including which includes the Smith & Wesson logo, the script "Smith & Wesson," the "M&P" logo, the "T/C" logo, and the script "Performance Center," which are well-known and have a reputation for quality, value, and trustworthiness in the accessories industry.

12

Brand Lanes

Our Brand Lanes are the foundation for our distinctive product development creative, sourcing, and e-commerce marketing functions. Our brand-first approach is combined with passionate personnel to deliver authentic experiences to our consumers. Our knowledgeable employees develop a deep understanding of our brands and understand precisely what our customers and consumers desire most in new products. Dedicated management, marketing, creative, digital support, and engineering resources assigned to supporting each brand lane allow us to strategically and efficiently approach our development roadmap and marketing efforts. We currently market our products under 21 distinct brands, organized into four brand lanes aligned with our specific consumer verticals:



The **Adventurer** is at home when away from home. Whether conquering a mountain, navigating the open ocean, trekking through a valley, or taking on any other outdoor escapade, the Adventurer's thrill is the comfort zone. It is more than a connection with the outdoors; it is about being a part of it.



To the **Harvester**, it's not a job. It's not about harvesting or mounting a trophy. It's a passion to create, to grow, to conserve, and to ensure that the hunger to hunt and experience the most inaccessible terrain is passed down for future generations. Being a Harvester is not about taking, it's



For the **Defender**, security is above all else. It starts with the peace of mind that comes with confidently knowing your belongings are safe, and becomes complete with determination to train and prepare yourself for life's biggest adversaries. The Defender protects – it makes up the fabric of their DNA.



Marksman are shooters, from the beginner to the skilled competitor. Whether at the workbench, in the workshop, in the field, or on the range, and no matter the choice of handgun, rifle, shotgun, or archery, a Marksman's success is measured in hours of trigger time, the smell of burnt powder, and bullseyes.

Marketing

We deploy a multi-faceted strategy to engage with consumers and to deliver positive consumer experiences. Our marketing approach begins with our team utilizing **digital**, television, print, and other advertising media to assure that our customers and consumers connect with our brands and to the products we offer.

In order to help convert at the point of purchase, increase the likelihood of loyal consumer relationships, and build advocacy with our consumer base, we market our products to consumers using focused campaigns that align with each brand's core characteristics. In this regard, we utilize what we believe are the most impactful mediums, such as in-store retail merchandising, online merchandising, grassroots events, digital advertising campaigns, influencer marketing, and robust distribution of content across most social media channels, to encourage enthusiasts to continue exploring our brand offerings and ultimately lead to purchases. Our

influencers participate on a variety of social media platforms, regularly posting brand imagery, lifestyle content, instructional material, and detailed reviews of our products to help promote our brands. To further our message, we frequently participate in various earned media across a full spectrum of digital and print publications, which drives authenticity back to our consumer base as they read about the latest information regarding our suite of new products. This multifaceted approach is intertwined with the brand lane structure that we believe differentiates us from our competition and offers a significant advantage in efficiency.

For the fiscal years ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, **2022**, **2023**, and **2021**, **2022**, advertising and promotion expenses were **\$11.9** **11.1** million, **\$13.3** million **\$11.9** million, and **\$14.4** million **\$13.3** million, respectively, excluding the cost of rebates and promotions reflected in gross profit.

Original Content

We utilize content as the engine to drive our strategic approach to marketing. In the past year, we continued to emphasize the enhancement of our content capture and editing capabilities. Our team of producers and external resources has provided an accessible outlet for regularly distributed fresh content for each of our brands. The deployment of this content assists us in positioning our brands, garnering the attention of our customers, establishing a lifestyle connection with those discovering our brands for the first time, and educating our consumer base about the features and benefits of the products that fall within each brand. By owning the development and distribution of our content, we are able to ensure that each message is consistent with our brands' positioning and strategy.

Our Digital Platform

We believe social media platforms, such as Facebook, Instagram, and YouTube, are effective in enabling us to showcase content, educate our customer base about our products, and generate enthusiasm for most of our brands. Our direct-to-consumer e-mail marketing helps us to further engage our consumers and communicate the value of our brands. We continue to invest in new digital marketing capabilities designed by our e-commerce and marketing teams to provide favorable customer experiences. Utilizing our digital platform, we operate branded e-commerce websites designed to inform, inspire, and prepare our customers for the rugged outdoors. We believe our digital platform supports our core business and facilitates future sales growth and profitability.

We utilize our websites, including www.AOBDOB.com, www.BUBBA.com, www.SCHRADE.com, www.grillagrills.com, www.ustgear.com SCHRADE.com, www.BOGhunt.com grillagrills.com, www.Hooyman.com ustgear.com, www.OldTimerKnives.com BOGhunt.com, www.MEATyourmaker.com Hooyman.com, www.CaldwellShooting.com OldTimerKnives.com, www.FrankfordArsenal.com MEATyourmaker.com, www.WheelerTools.com CaldwellShooting.com, www.TiptonClean.com FrankfordArsenal.com, www.CrimsonTrace.com WheelerTools.com, www.Lockdown.com TiptonClean.com, www.Laserlyte.com CrimsonTrace.com, www.store.smith-wesson.com Lockdown.com, Laserlyte.com, store.smith-wesson.com, and www.accessories.tcarms.com accessories.tcarms.com, to market our products and to provide a wide range of information regarding our company to customers, consumers, dealers, distributors, investors, and government agencies.

Industry and Consumer Events

We sponsor a number of events and organizations in support of outdoor activities that our consumers enjoy. We typically attend various trade shows, including the Shooting, Hunting, Outdoor Trade (SHOT) Show; Archery Trade Association Show (ATA Show); Outdoor Retailer (OR Show); the National Association of Sporting Goods Wholesalers Show (NASGW); the International

Convention of Allied Sportfishing Trades (ICAST); the IWA Outdoor Classics Show in Europe; and various distributor, buying group, and consumer shows. We also seek to establish relationships with professionals and influencers for each of our brands to help evaluate, promote, and establish product performance and authenticity with customers and consumers.

Distribution Channels and Customers

We distribute our products through e-commerce and traditional distribution channels. Our e-commerce channels include net sales from customers that do not traditionally operate a physical brick and mortar store but rather generate the majority of their revenues from consumer purchases from their retail websites. This also includes our own e-commerce platform, including our websites. Our traditional channels include net sales from customers that primarily operate out of physical brick and mortar stores and generate the large majority of revenues from consumer purchases inside their brick-and-mortar locations. These traditional distribution channels include sports specialty stores, sporting goods stores, dealers and distributors, mass market, home and auto retailers, and original equipment manufacturers. Our go-to-market strategies for these two channels are tailored very differently, with e-commerce initiatives focused on digital advertising and consumer awareness, while traditional channel initiatives include in-store displays, focused advertising, and tailored promotional programs. The world's largest e-commerce retailer, through its very extensive customer base and consumer-driven product offerings, accounted for 25.4% 22.1% and 27.8% 25.4% of our net sales for fiscal 2024 and 2023, and 2022, respectively. In addition, we have made investments in our own direct-to-consumer business, including the acquisition of Grilla Grills branded products in March 2022 and enhancements to our websites in fiscal 2021, which helped increase our direct-to-consumer sales 76.0% over fiscal 2022. Our brands that are sold exclusively direct-to-consumer represented \$24.4 million, or 28.0%, and \$9.4 million, or 9.6%, of fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022, respectively, total e-commerce channel net sales, including the acquisition of Grilla Grills. The information for fiscal year 2021 can be found within "Distribution Channels and Customers" included in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022 filed with the SEC on July 14, 2022.

Our sales team is built around the two distribution channels and is organized into customer groups with dedicated individuals product categories and regions within each customer group that focus on specific brands the e-commerce and traditional channels and sells our products across product categories all four of our brand lanes. We believe the structure of our sales organization allows us to accomplish four very important goals. First, it gives us the ability to consistently focus on the unique needs and requirements of each customer group, product category. Second, it allows us to bring brand expertise and awareness to these customer groups, our customers. Third, and most importantly, it allows us to develop and execute strategic plans based on how each customer group channel conducts business as well as how it targets its the primary and secondary consumers, consumers within those channels. Finally, our sales organization is designed to be able to adapt to acquisitions and the expansion of our brands into new categories without having to alter our sales structure. We believe this will allow us to integrate new categories into our teams with minimal disruption to our existing business and, more importantly, allow us to quickly begin leveraging our size and scope with the new additions.

Although we have long-established relationships with many of our customers, we generally do not have long-term supply or binding contracts or guaranties of minimum purchase arrangements with our customers. Instead, our customers generally purchase from us through individual purchase orders. As a result, these customers may cancel their orders, change purchase quantities from forecasted volumes, delay purchases for a number of reasons, or change other terms of our business relationship. We grant payment terms to most commercial customers ranging from 30 to 90 days. However, in some instances, we provide longer payment terms.

We believe the COVID-19 pandemic has given consumers favor multiple purchasing options between online and traditional brick and mortar retailers. As a result, traditional brick and mortar retail stores are evolving to remain competitive. Traditional brick and mortar retailers have also been expanding their own e-commerce retail platforms and assortment of products as well as expanding their online advertising and promotional programs.

Retailers are reducing lead time for product delivery and reducing their inventory levels, and in certain circumstances, require suppliers to ship orders directly to consumers for purchases on their e-commerce platforms.

The ultimate users of our products consist of outdoor enthusiasts, including shooting and hunting enthusiasts, fishing enthusiasts, outdoor cooking enthusiasts, campers, hikers, and other sports enthusiasts.

Service and Support

In order to provide consumers with positive experiences involving our products, we maintain a dedicated team of trained customer support representatives who seek to successfully address customer questions or issues that may arise across our product offerings. We utilize a customer service number and resources on our website to answer questions and resolve issues. We stand behind the quality of our products by offering a variety of warranties, ranging from limited lifetime, four-year, three-year, two-year, or one-year warranty programs, depending on the product. We also will repair or replace with an item of equivalent value, at our option, certain products or parts that are found to be defective under normal use and service, without charge during the warranty period.

15

Sourcing, Assembly, and Production

Except for certain assmly assembly operations performed at our Columbia, Missouri facility, we generally utilize third-party contract manufacturers and suppliers for our finished products and components. Third-party contract manufacturers and suppliers provide finished products and components to us in accordance with our product and component specifications. Third parties also supply us and our contract manufacturers with the raw materials used in our products and components, including steel, plastic, aluminum, copper, lead, and packaging materials. Most of our third-party contract manufacturers and suppliers are in Asia, primarily China, and, to a lesser extent, Taiwan, Vietnam, Myanmar, and the Philippines.

15

We generally provide these suppliers with short-term advance forecasts of our production requirements, however, when we anticipate delays in our supply chain or congestion at shipping ports, we will order in advance to mitigate supply chain risk. Our suppliers must meet our quality and other standards and have the ability to produce our finished products and components and supply our raw materials in a timely and efficient manner. We continue to expand our supply base to maintain competitive pricing and quality standards and to better position ourselves to respond rapidly to changes in customer demand and market trends to mitigate supply chain risk. For certain products and components, we utilize a dual sourcing supply chain to mitigate risks associated with sourcing key components from only one supplier.

We do not have long-term contractual arrangements with any of our suppliers that guarantee us production capacity, prices, lead times, or delivery schedules. Our reliance on these independent parties exposes us to vulnerability because of our dependence on a few sources of supply. We believe, however, that other sources of supply are available. In addition, we continually strive to develop relationships with other sources of supply in order to reduce our dependence on any one source of supply. As a result, we believe that our current and other available suppliers will ensure that we obtain a sufficient supply of goods built to our specifications in a timely manner and on satisfactory economic terms.

Facilities and Distribution

We ~~sub-lease~~ lease approximately 400,000 ~~632,000~~ square feet of ~~office building~~ and ~~warehouse space in surrounding~~ property located at 1800 North Route Z, Columbia, ~~Missouri~~. ~~Boone County, Missouri, or the Building, through a Lease Agreement, dated October 26, 2017, as amended by the First Amendment of Lease Agreement, dated October 25, 2018, and as further amended by the Second Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated January 31, 2019 (collectively, the "Lease"). The Lease provides us with an option to expand the Building by up to 491,000 additional square feet. The Lease term ends on November 26, 2038 and does not provide for an extension of the term of the Lease. We receive related tax and other incentives from federal, state, and local governmental authorities.~~

We also lease 10,000 square feet of ~~retail~~ and office space in Holland, Michigan; 5,000 square feet of office space in Chicopee, Massachusetts; 2,500 square feet of office space in Shenzhen, People's Republic of China; and 2,500 square feet of office space in ~~Shenzhen, Yanjiang~~, People's Republic of China.

Our Missouri facility includes our principal executive, administrative, financial, sales, marketing, R&D, production, assembly, and distribution operations. Our ~~Michigan facility houses retail operations for our outdoor cooking products. Our Massachusetts facility houses certain administrative and finance staff. Our China facility houses~~ facilities house certain R&D staff.

On January 31, 2023, we entered into an Assignment Agreement with our former parent company and RCS – S&W Facility, LLC to assign to us the rights of the Lease Agreement effective on January 1, 2024, subject to certain conditions.

~~The Lease covers approximately 632,000 square feet of building and surrounding property located at 1800 North Route Z, Columbia, Boone County, Missouri, where we currently sublease approximately 400,000 square feet. The Lease provides the tenant with an option to expand the building by up to 491,000 additional square feet. The Lease term ends on November 26, 2038 and, pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, does not provide for an extension of the term of the Lease.~~

Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

We recognize the importance of innovation and protecting our intellectual property. We currently have more than 380 390 patents and patents pending and have registered and unregistered trademarks related to our products. We apply for patents whenever we develop innovative new products, unique designs, or processes of commercial importance and seek trademark protection when we believe they provide a marketing advantage. We do not believe that our business is materially dependent on any single patent or trademark.

We rely on a combination of patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, trade dress, customer records, monitoring, brand protection services, confidentiality agreements, and other contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property.

Because of the significance of our brand names, our trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and copyrights are also important to our business. We have an active global program of trademark registration, monitoring, and enforcement. We market our products and accessories under 21 distinct brands, including outdoor products and accessories the brands sold under a license agreement with our former parent company.

16

agreement.

We vigorously pursue and challenge infringements of our patents, trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and copyrights, as we believe the goodwill associated with them is a cornerstone of our branding strategy.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we can become involved in lawsuits, claims, investigations, and proceedings, including those relating to product liability, intellectual property, commercial relationships, employment issues, and governmental matters. Litigation, regardless of the merits, can be expensive, time consuming, and divert the time and attention of management personnel, and unfavorable outcomes and prolonged litigation can harm our business. We actively monitor the status of litigation and, depending on the circumstances, intend to vigorously defend claims and assert all appropriate defenses to litigation against us.

16

Information Systems

Our information systems utilize leading software enterprise resource platforms, including procurement, inventory management, receivables management, and accounting. During fiscal 2023, we implemented a new ERP system, Microsoft D365, that utilizes leading software enterprise resource platforms, including procurement, inventory management, receivables management, and accounting. We implemented our own separate information technology infrastructure during fiscal 2022. We believe our new ERP platform and information technology infrastructure will support our current business requirements and growth strategy in the future.

Prior to the implementation of our new ERP system, we utilized SAP as our ERP system, which was administered by our former parent company through a Transition Services Agreement.

Acquisitions

As noted above, we are building our business both organically and inorganically. The following table sets forth information regarding the brands and products added to our operations through acquisitions in the fiscal years indicated:



Competition

We operate in a highly competitive market and encounter competition from both domestic and foreign participants. We believe we can effectively compete with all of our present competitors. We compete primarily based upon innovation, performance, price, quality, reliability, durability, consumer brand awareness, and customer service and support. Our competitors include Vista Outdoor Inc. and a large number of private companies that directly compete with a number of our brands. Certain of our competitors may have more established brand names and stronger distribution channels than we do and have, or have through their owners, access to financial and marketing resources that are greater than we possess that may afford them the ability to invest more than we can in product development, intellectual property, and marketing. In addition, we compete with many other sporting and recreational products and activities companies for discretionary spending of consumers.

Inventory Management

Inventory management is key to the cash flows and operating results of our business. We manage our inventory levels based on supply chain delivery requirements, existing orders, anticipated sales, and the delivery requirements of our customers, which requires close coordination with our customers. For new product introductions, which often require large initial launch shipments, we may commence production before receiving orders for those products. Key areas of focus include added discipline around the purchasing of product, inventory optimization and channel placement, as well as better planning and

execution in disposition of excess inventory through our various channels. Our inventory strategy focuses on mitigating certain risks in the supply chain and continuing to meet consumer demand, while improving our inventory efficiency over the long term through the ongoing implementation of inventory optimization tools.

Seasonality

Our business is typically seasonal, especially because many of our products are used in outdoor-based activities. Our sales are typically the highest between August and October because of demand relating to prime hunting season, seasonal cutlery promotions, the timing of industry trade shows, and holiday season demand. As a result of seasonal and quarterly operating fluctuations, we do not believe that comparisons between different quarters within a single year are relevant or can be relied upon as indicators of performance for any fiscal year. In **fiscal 2021, we believe consumer demand was impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic in the outdoor recreation and personal safety markets in which we participate. This shift in demand for our products in fiscal 2021 and 2022 reduced the impact of seasonality and could make comparisons difficult in past or future years. In** addition, the sale of our products may also be affected by unseasonal weather conditions.

Government Regulation

Like other manufacturers and distributors of consumer products, we are required to comply with a wide variety of federal, state, and international laws, rules, and regulations, including those related to consumer products and consumer protection, advertising and marketing, labor and employment, data protection and privacy, intellectual property, workplace health and safety, the environment, the import and export of products, and tax matters. Our failure to comply with applicable federal, state, and international laws, rules, and regulations may result in our being subject to claims, lawsuits, fines, and adverse publicity that could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. These laws, rules, and regulations currently impose significant compliance requirements on our business, and more restrictive laws, rules, and regulations may be adopted in the future. In addition, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, regulates certain of our electro-optical products, grilling, and meat processing products.

Human Capital

We believe that our employees are an indispensable contributor to our success and are critical to our ability to execute our strategy. As such, we are committed to a strong, healthy culture that provides respect for all employees, focuses on creating and sustaining an atmosphere of collaboration and innovation, and rewards team and individual successes. We embrace diverse viewpoints and perspectives, recognizing that greater inclusion fosters innovation and improves decision-making and financial results. We invest in our people accordingly.

Equal Opportunity & Employment

We are committed to hiring qualified candidates without regard to race, religion, color, sex, sexual orientation, pregnancy, gender identity, age, national origin, ancestry, physical or mental disability, genetic information, or any other status. This commitment extends to all levels of our organization, including senior management and our Board of **Directors**. **Directors** (the "Board of Directors"). We focus on ensuring that our workforce remains open and welcoming to everyone.

The ability to attract, develop and retain a diverse workforce is integral to the long-term success of the Company. We seek to hire and retain talented personnel to support our business. As of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, we had **302** **289** employees, nearly all of whom were located in the United States. None of our employees are represented by a union in collective bargaining with us. We consider relations with our employees to be good.

We are committed to creating an inclusive culture that attracts and values diversity of thought, experience, background, skills and ideas, driving a sense of belonging. Over the past few years, we have renewed and accelerated our actions and activities in support of diversity, equity and & inclusion or DE&I, including the development of a women's Resource Group in Summer of 2023. This group is dedicated to engaging women within our organization and helping them to develop the mindsets and skill sets to advance and attain leadership positions in an industry that historically possesses low gender participation. In 2024, the company held

several events for this group, including organizing external speakers and developmental training. We have also started to design and implement an employee engagement program engage with our employees in a variety of forums to elicit feedback from employees for continuous improvement in various areas including DE&I. throughout our

18

company. We continue to provide career opportunities to diverse applicants and our internal talent pool, optimize teamwork, and enhance the company's focus on clear communication of business and organizational changes in this dynamic environment.

Health and Safety

We believe the physical and mental health and well-being of our employees is important to our success. Our employee health care benefits are competitive, and include medical insurance, as well as dental and vision care programs. We support the mental well-being of our employees through our employee assistance program, which provides employee assistance for a range of mental health issues including stress and anxiety, as well as chemical dependence, legal questions, parenting matters, financial counseling, and the sourcing of dependent care resources.

We prioritize the health, safety, and fair treatment of our employees. We have effective oversight of our health and safety programs and perform regular health and safety reviews intended to ensure that proper policies are in place.

19

Competitive Compensation

Our compensation program aims to attract, retain, and reward talent at all levels of the organization through a pay-for-performance philosophy. We offer competitive and comprehensive compensation and benefit programs to our employees that provide for pay and service recognition, health and wellness, financial well-being, work/life balance, culture and community, and learning and development. During 2024, we further improved the competitiveness of our associate benefit offerings in various ways. Our program includes features the following:

- a comprehensive medical, dental, and vision plan for our employees and their families, for which we pay approximately 89% of total premium costs;
- a short term and long term disability insurance plan for our employees, for which we pay 100% of total premium costs
- a 401(k) plan with a company provided match of up to 3% of the first 6% contributed by the employee;
- a profit-sharing plan, paying eligible employees a percentage of their eligible earnings based on company profits;
- twelve annual holidays, nine of which are scheduled and three of which are designated by the employee;
- a paid time off program, including paid sick and vacation time;
- paid and unpaid leaves of absence, including paid family and medical leave;
- flexible work schedules;
- flexible spending and health savings accounts;
- life and disability insurance coverage;
- employee stock purchase plan;
- on-site fitness center;

- on-site nursing room;
- employee assistance programs; and
- product discounts.

We are committed to ensuring that all of our employees are paid a fair wage. To that end, we offer competitive wages and benefits to our employees. We base annual pay increases and incentive compensation on merit, which is communicated to employees upon hire and documented through our performance management program. Our executive compensation program is designed to align incentives with achievement of our strategic plan and both short- and long-term operating objectives. We utilize a variety of external, third-party, market data sources to ensure that our compensation practices remain fair and competitive. Benefit trends are reviewed regularly, and plans are adjusted accordingly to remain competitive.

Training and Development

The ability to attract, retain, and develop employees is critical to our success. We offer training and development programs to encourage professional growth and advancement from within, including the following:

- tuition reimbursement for up to 100% of an employee's advanced degree;
- reimbursement for continuing professional education for our professionally licensed employees;
- support for membership in professional associations; and
- in-house training to aid with career advancement.

We also provide access to self-directed online courses taught with curated learning paths that are designed specifically for the needs of the company and its employees. We believe that this training and development leads to more valuable

19

contributions from our employees, while improving their satisfaction within existing roles and positioning them for potential future advancement.

Sustainability

As a core component of our broader Environmental, Social, and Governance, or ESG, efforts, our key **Human Capital** **human capital** objective is to promote sustainability throughout our organization. In **2022, 2023**, we **established** **expanded**, the scope of and renamed the "ESG Committee" of the Board of Directors to the "Sustainability Committee" to better reflect the committee's enhanced oversight of sustainability policies, practices, and goals including climate change, cybersecurity, DE&I, and human capital. We have an Executive **ESG** **Sustainability** Committee **comprised of leaders of the company** that is overseen by the Sustainability Committee of the Board of Directors to further align our values and drive recurring sustainable growth. **This group is overseen by the Board of Directors** **ESG** **The Executive Sustainability Committee** and typically meets monthly.

Our management team and Board of Directors recognize that sustainability is an imperative and has created an internal working team that is tasked with driving progress. We continue to identify opportunities to reduce our environmental impact across our operations by reducing raw material waste, designing efficient work locations, and conserving our natural resources through recycling

programs. We emphasize a culture of accountability and conduct our business in a manner that is fair, ethical, and responsible to earn the trust of our stakeholders.

The Company's Sustainability Report, published each year, aligns with the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB). Our most recent Sustainability Report was published in September 2023, and we expect to publish our 2024 Sustainability Report in the summer of calendar 2024. The current sustainability information is posted on our website. Our Sustainability Report highlights the work we are doing across the company and within the ten tenets of our sustainability strategy.

Backlog

We had a backlog of orders for our products totaling \$7.0 million \$4.0 million and \$3.7 million \$7.0 million as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. Our backlog consists of orders for which purchase orders have been received and which are generally scheduled

20

for shipment within six months or subject to capacity constraints, including lack of available product. Although we generally fulfill our order backlog, we allow orders received that have not yet shipped to be cancelled; therefore, our backlog may not be indicative of future sales.

Information About Our Executive Officers

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers:

Name	Age	Position
Brian D. Murphy	39 40	President and Chief Executive Officer
H. Andrew Fulmer	48 49	Chief Financial Officer
James E. Tayon	34	Chief Product Officer
Brent A. Vulgamott	40	Chief Operating Officer

Brian D. Murphy has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board of Directors since the Separation. Mr. Murphy served as Co-President and Co-Chief Executive Officer of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from January 2020 until the Separation. Mr. Murphy served as President of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from May 2017 to January 2020. From December 2016 until May 2017, he was President of the Outdoor Recreation Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc., the activities of which were collapsed into Outdoor Product & Accessories. From February 2015 until December 2016, he was Vice President, Corporate Development of Vista Outdoor Inc., a publicly held designer, manufacturer, and marketer of outdoor sports and recreation products. From April 2013 until February 2015, Mr. Murphy was Director of Mergers & Acquisitions and Director of Financial Planning & Analysis for Alliant Techsystems, an aerospace, defense, and outdoor sporting goods company. Mr. Murphy held various management roles at McMaster-Carr Supply Company, a supplier of maintenance, repair, and operations materials to industrial and commercial facilities worldwide, from April 2011 until March 2013. From May 2006 until October 2010, he served as an investment banker with the publicly held firm Houlihan Lokey, where he advised companies in the areas of strategy, acquisitions, divestitures, recapitalizations, and restructuring.

H. Andrew Fulmer has served as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer of our company since the Separation. Mr. Fulmer served as Vice President, Financial Planning & Analysis of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from 2016 until the

Separation. Mr. Fulmer was Senior Director of Financial Planning & Analysis of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from January 2015 until March 2016, Director of Financial Planning & Analysis from October 2011 until January 2015,

and Assistant Controller from September 2010 until October 2011. From May 2006 until September 2010, Mr. Fulmer was Controller for Steeltech Building Products, a privately held construction company. From June 1996 until May 2006, Mr. Fulmer held various roles at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in both audit and tax. Mr. Fulmer is a licensed CPA in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Other Key Employees

The following sets forth information regarding individuals other than our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer who serve as key employees of our company.

Douglas V. Brown **James E. Tayon**, age 44, has served as our Chief Counsel and Corporate Secretary Product Officer since the Separation. Before the Separation, Mr. Brown served as Chief Counsel of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from May 2020 until the Separation. Mr. Brown previously was Associate General Counsel at Vista Outdoor Inc. from April 2018 to September 2019 and as Senior Counsel from August 2015 to April 2018. December 2023. Prior to joining Vista Outdoor, Mr. Brown practiced corporate and securities law at the law firm Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP as a Corporate Associate from August 2011 to August 2015 and at the Division of Corporation Finance of the SEC as an Attorney Advisor from August 2008 to August 2011.

Kyle M. Carter, age 41, has served as our Corporate Controller and Assistant Secretary since the Separation. Before the Separation, Mr. Carter served as Assistant Corporate Controller of Smith & Wesson Brands Inc. from October 2010 until the Separation. Prior to joining Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc., Mr. Carter served as Senior Audit Associate at Cherry Bekaert LLP, with a focus on public registrant clients, from May 2006 to September 2010.

Elizabeth A. Sharp, age 61, has served as our Vice President of Investor Relations since the Separation. Before the Separation, Ms. Sharp served as Vice President, Investor Relations of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from May 2005 until the Separation. From June 1996 until May 2005, Ms. Sharp was Vice President of Corporate Relations for Three-Five Systems, Inc., a multi-national company providing a broad range of electronics manufacturing services, where she was responsible for investor relations, public relations, marketing communications, and media relations. From June 1986 until June 1996, Ms. Sharp served in leadership positions in Human Resources, Communications, and Administration.

James E. Tayon, age 33, has his promotion, he served as our Vice President of Marketing & Product Development since March 2022. Mr. Tayon served as our Vice President of Product Development from the Separation until March 2022. Before the Separation,

Mr. Tayon served as Vice President of Product Development of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from May 2020 until the Separation; Director of Product Development of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from March 2019 to May 2020; Product Engineering Manager of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from July 2017 until March 2019; Engineering Supervisor from August 2016 until July 2017; and a Product Development Engineer from 2012 until 2016. From 2008 until 2012, Mr. Tayon was a Product Development Engineer for J2 Scientific, a laboratory automation equipment designer and manufacturer, where he worked with Los Alamos National Labs developing custom automation solutions for nuclear sampling.

Brent A. Vulgamott, age 39, has served as our Chief Operating Officer since October 2023. Prior to his promotion, he served as our Vice President of Sales, Operations & Analytics since March 2022. Mr. Vulgamott served as our Vice President of Operations & Analytics from the Separation until March 2022. Before the Separation, Mr. Vulgamott served as Vice President of Operations of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from March 2020 until the Separation. From November 2018 to March 2020, Mr. Vulgamott was the Director of Finance for Lockton Companies, a privately held insurance broker. From November 2015 to November 2018, Mr. Vulgamott was Division Controller for the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands Inc. From April 2011 to October 2015, Mr. Vulgamott held finance leadership and management roles at Ford Motor Company and Piston Automotive, a publicly held automotive company and privately held automotive sub-supplier. From August 2007 to March 2011, Mr. Vulgamott held various accounting and financial planning and analysis roles with companies, including State Street Bank & Trust Co and Cerner Corporation.

Other Key Employees

The following sets forth information regarding individuals other than our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Product Officer, and Chief Operating Officer who serve as key employees of our company.

Douglas V. Brown, age 45, has served as our Chief Counsel and Corporate Secretary since the Separation. Before the Separation, Mr. Brown served as Chief Counsel of the Outdoor Products & Accessories Division of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from May 2020 until the Separation. Mr. Brown previously was Associate General Counsel at Vista Outdoor Inc. from April 2018 to September 2019 and as Senior Counsel from August 2015 to April 2018. Prior to joining Vista Outdoor Inc., Mr. Brown practiced corporate and securities law at the law firm Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP as a Corporate Associate from August 2011 to August 2015 and at the Division of Corporation Finance of the SEC as an Attorney Advisor from August 2008 to August 2011. Since May 2024, Mr. Brown also has served on the Board of Regents of the American Knife & Tool Institute, a non-profit organization representing the knife industry.

Kyle M. Carter, age 42, has served as our Corporate Controller and Assistant Secretary since the Separation. Before the Separation, Mr. Carter served as Assistant Corporate Controller of Smith & Wesson Brands Inc. from October 2010 until the Separation. Prior to joining Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc., Mr. Carter served as Senior Audit Associate at Cherry Bekaert LLP, with a focus on public registrant clients, from May 2006 to September 2010.

Elizabeth A. Sharp, age 62, has served as our Vice President of Investor Relations since the Separation. Before the Separation, Ms. Sharp served as Vice President, Investor Relations of Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc. from May 2005 until the Separation. From June 1996 until May 2005, Ms. Sharp was Vice President of Corporate Relations for Three-Five Systems, Inc., a multi-national company providing a broad range of electronics manufacturing services, where she was responsible for investor

relations, public relations, marketing communications, and media relations. From June 1986 until June 1996, Ms. Sharp served in leadership positions in Human Resources, Communications, and Administration.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investors should carefully consider the following risk factors, together with all the other information included in the Form 10-K, in evaluating our company, our business, and our prospects. The most significant risks that could materially and adversely affect our business operations, financial condition, and cash flows include the risk factors described below.

We have summarized the below risk factors as follows:

Risks Related to Our Business

- We are **dependent** on the proper functioning of our critical facilities, our supply chain, and distribution networks as well as the financial stability of our customers.
- We must continue to introduce new products that are successful in the marketplace.
- We rely to a significant extent on outsourcing for a substantial portion of our production, and any interruptions in these arrangements could disrupt our ability to fill our customers' orders.
- The costs and availability of finished products, components, and raw materials could affect our business and operating results.
- Our business depends to a significant extent upon the brand recognition and reputation of our brands, and the failure to maintain or strengthen our brand recognition and reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- We often rely on third parties, including product sourcing intermediaries, independent sales representatives and agents, that act on our behalf.
- Our operating results could be materially harmed if we are unable to forecast demand for our products accurately.
- An inability to expand our e-commerce business could reduce our future growth.
- We compete in highly competitive markets with numerous large and small competitors and with limited barriers to entry.
- A substantial portion of our revenue depends on a small number of large customers.
- Retail pricing decisions made by certain of our customers could negatively impact the pricing for our products in certain online marketplaces.
- Changes in the retail industry and the markets for consumer products could negatively impact existing customer relationships and our operating results.
- We may have difficulty collecting amounts owed to us.
- We are subject to payment-related risks.
- Our performance is influenced by a variety of economic, social, political, legislative, and regulatory factors.
- Our revenue and profits depend upon the level of consumer spending, which is sensitive to global economic conditions and other factors.
- We depend on our **Missouri** facility, which may not produce the benefits expected.
- Our business is subject to the risk of earthquakes, fire, power outages, floods, and other catastrophic **events and events**.
- **Our business is subject to interruption by problems such as the risk of terrorism, cyberattacks, or failure of key information technology systems.**
- Acquisitions involve significant risks, **and we cannot assure you of our ability to complete acquisitions that we desire to make in the future.**
- **We may not achieve the desired results of future acquisitions** and any acquisitions that we undertake in the future could

difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and harm our operations and operating results.

22

- Any acquisitions that we undertake in the future could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, and harm our operations.
- Seasonality, weather conditions, and periodic fluctuations may cause our operating results to vary from quarter to quarter.
- Our growth strategy may require significant additional funds, the amount of which will depend upon our working capital and general corporate needs.
- We may issue a substantial amount of our common stock in the future, which could cause dilution to current investors and otherwise adversely affect our stock price.
- The failure to manage our growth could adversely affect our operations.
- Liability insurance is expensive and may be difficult to obtain.
- Our Board of Directors may change significant corporate policies without stockholder approval.
- We depend on key personnel, and our business may be harmed if we fail to retain and attract skilled management and other key personnel.
- We are subject to extensive regulation and could incur fines, penalties, and other costs and liabilities under such requirements.
- Our inability to protect our intellectual property or obtain the right to use intellectual property from third parties could impair our competitive advantage, reduce our sales, and increase our costs. In addition, we may be subject to intellectual property claims which could cause us to incur litigation costs and damages payments.

22

- We may incur substantial expenses and devote significant resources in prosecuting others for their unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights.
- We face risks relating to our international business that could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.
- We face risks associated with international activities, including those related to compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other applicable anti-corruption legislation.
- Increased protectionist tariffs and trade wars could further harm our business.
- Interruptions in the proper functioning of our information systems or other issues with our ERP systems could cause disruption to our operations.
- Breaches of our information systems could adversely affect our reputation, disrupt our operations, and result in increased costs and loss of revenue.
- If our efforts to protect the security of personal information related to any of our customers, consumers, vendors, or employees are unsuccessful and unauthorized access to that personal information is obtained, or we experience a significant disruption to our computer systems or a cyber security breach, we could experience an adverse effect on our operations, we could be subject to costly government enforcement action and private litigation, and our reputation could suffer.
- Our business involves the potential for product recalls, product liability, and other claims against us, which could affect our earnings and financial condition.
- We produce or source and sell products that create exposure to potential product liability, warranty liability, or personal injury claims and litigation.
- Environmental laws and regulations may impact our business.
- There are risks associated with the Trademark License Agreement with our former parent company.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

- The market price and trading volume of our common stock may be volatile and may continue to be volatile.

- Provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our ~~Second~~Third Amended and Restated Bylaws, a Delaware law may prevent or delay an acquisition of our company, which could decrease the trading price of our common stock.
- Our ~~Second~~Third Amended and Restated Bylaws designate Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation, which may limit our stockholders' ability to choose a judicial forum for disputes with us.
- Your percentage ownership in our company may be diluted in the future.
- Our common stock is and will be subordinate to all of our future indebtedness and any series of preferred stock, and effectively subordinated to all indebtedness and preferred equity claims against our subsidiaries.

Risks related to Us as a Public Company

- We are an “emerging growth company” under the JOBS Act, and any decision on our part to comply with certain reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies could make our common stock less attractive to investors.
- We will have increased costs as a result of being a public company.

23

- If we fail to maintain effective internal controls, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately or timely or prevent detect fraud, which would have a material adverse effect on our business or the market price of our securities.

Risks Related to Our Business

We are dependent on the proper functioning of our critical facilities, our supply chain, and distribution networks as well as the financial stability of our customers.

A reduction or interruption in any of our supply chain could adversely affect us. The failure of our suppliers to perform to our expectations could result in supply shortages or delays for certain products and components and harm our business. Our suppliers may encounter difficulties and other issues in obtaining the materials necessary to produce the components and parts that we use in our products. Political and economic instability in countries in which foreign suppliers are located, the financial and managerial instability of suppliers, the failure by suppliers to meet our standards, failure to meet production deadlines, insufficient quality control, problems with production capacity, labor problems experienced by our suppliers, the availability of raw materials to our suppliers, product quality issues, currency exchange rates, transport availability and cost, inflation, and other factors relating to suppliers and the countries in which they are located may exist and could adversely affect our business. Damage or disruption to manufacturing and distribution capabilities of, or the disruption of deliveries from, our suppliers

23

because of severe or catastrophic events, including weather, natural disaster, fire or explosion, terrorism, pandemics, or labor disruptions, including at ports or at our suppliers, could impair our product sales.

We may experience reductions in demand for certain products if our customers or vendors experience financial or other difficulties that adversely impact their ability to purchase or pay for our products. Significant or numerous cancellations, reductions, or delays in purchases or changes in business practices by our customers could have a material adverse effect on our business,

operating results, and financial condition. A significant deterioration in the financial condition of our major customers could have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability.

Our business is vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, fires, floods, power losses, telecommunications failures, terrorist attacks, acts of war, human errors, criminal acts, public health crises, such as pandemics and epidemics, and other similar events. Each of these events could be exacerbated or increase in frequency due to the effects of climate change. These risks are particularly substantial because we conduct substantially all of our operations from one location. Our ability to meet customer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales, and achieve objectives for operating profits will depend on our proper operation of our Columbia, Missouri facility.

We must continue to introduce new products that are successful in the marketplace.

Our success depends on our ability to continue to conceive, design, produce or source, and market in a timely manner a continuing stream of innovative new products that appeal to consumers and achieve market acceptance and drive customer satisfaction and loyalty. The development of new products is a lengthy and costly process. Any new products that we develop and introduce to the marketplace may be unsuccessful in achieving customer or market acceptance or may achieve success that does not meet our expectations for a variety of reasons, including delays in introduction, unfavorable cost comparisons with alternative products, unfavorable customer or consumer acceptance, and unfavorable performance. Our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely affected if we fail to introduce new products that consumers want to buy or we incur significant expenses related to proposed new products that prove to be unsuccessful for any reason.

24

We rely to a significant extent on outsourcing for a substantial portion of our production, and any interruptions in these arrangements could disrupt our ability to fill our customers' orders.

We source a significant portion of our made-to-order finished products and components from third-party contract manufacturers and other suppliers located primarily in Asia. We depend on our contract manufacturers and other suppliers to maintain high levels of productivity and satisfactory delivery schedules. Our ability to secure qualified suppliers that meet our quality and other standards and to receive from them these products and components in a timely and efficient manner represents a challenge, especially with suppliers located and products and components sourced outside of the United States. The ability of our suppliers to effectively satisfy our production requirements could also be impacted by their financial difficulty or damage to their operations caused by fire, pandemic, terrorist attack, natural disaster, or other events. The failure of any supplier to perform to our expectations could result in supply shortages or delays for certain products and components and harm our business. If we experience significantly increased demand, or if we need to replace an existing supplier as a result of a lack of performance, we may be unable to supplement or replace our production capacity on a timely basis or on terms that are acceptable to us, which may increase our costs, reduce our margins, and harm our ability to deliver our products on time. For certain of our products, it may take a significant amount of time to identify and qualify a supplier that has the capability and resources to meet our product specifications in sufficient volume and satisfy our service and quality control standards. Political and economic instability in countries in which foreign suppliers are located, the financial and managerial instability of suppliers, the failure by suppliers to meet our standards, failure to meet production deadlines, insufficient quality control, problems with production capacity, labor problems experienced by our suppliers, the availability of raw materials to our suppliers, product quality issues, currency exchange rates, transport availability and cost, inflation, and other factors relating to suppliers and the countries in which they are located may exist and could adversely affect our business.

The U.S. foreign trade policies, tariffs, and other impositions on imported goods, trade sanctions imposed on certain countries, the limitation on the importation of certain types of goods or of goods containing certain types of materials from other countries, and other factors relating to foreign trade may affect our suppliers and our access to products and adversely affect our business.

We do not have long-term agreements with any of our contract manufacturers or other suppliers that guarantee production capacity, prices, lead times, or delivery schedules. Our contract manufacturers and other suppliers serve other customers, a number of which may have greater production requirements than we do. As a result, our contract manufacturers and other suppliers could determine to prioritize production capacity for other customers or reduce or eliminate deliveries to us on short notice. Lower than expected manufacturing efficiencies could increase our cost and disrupt or delay our supplies. Any of these problems could result in our inability to deliver our products in a timely manner or adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

The capacity of our contract manufacturers to produce our products also depends upon the cost and availability of raw materials. Our contract manufacturers and other suppliers may not be able to obtain sufficient supply of raw materials, which could result in delays in deliveries of our products by our manufacturers or increased costs. Any shortage of raw materials or inability of a manufacturer to produce or ship our products in a timely manner, or at all, could impair our ability to ship orders

24

of our products in a cost-efficient, timely manner and could cause us to miss the delivery requirements of our customers. As a result, we could experience cancellations of orders, refusals to accept deliveries, or reductions in our prices and margins, any of which could harm our financial performance, reputation, and operating results.

We may receive product deliveries from suppliers that fail to conform to our quality control standards. In such circumstances, our inability to sell those products could have a negative effect on our net sales and increase our administrative and shipping costs if we are unable to obtain replacement products in a timely manner.

Damage or disruption to manufacturing and distribution capabilities of, or the disruption of deliveries from, our suppliers because of severe or catastrophic events, including weather, natural disaster, fire or explosion, terrorism, pandemics, or labor disruptions, including at ports or at our suppliers, could impair our product sales. Although we have insurance to cover potential loss from most of our suppliers for these events, we could experience losses in excess of our insured limits and any claims for various losses could be denied. In addition, failure to take adequate steps to mitigate the likelihood or potential impact of such events, or to effectively manage such events if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on us, as well as require additional resources to restore our supply chain.

25

The costs and availability of finished products, components, and raw materials could affect our business and operating results.

The costs and availability of the finished products, components, and raw materials needed in our products can be volatile as a result of numerous factors, including **but not limited to**, general, domestic, and international economic conditions; labor costs; production levels; competition; consumer demand; import duties; tariffs; and currency exchange rates. This volatility can significantly affect the availability and cost of these items for us and may therefore have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our contract manufacturers are also subject to price volatility and labor cost and other inflationary pressures, which may, in turn, result in an increase in the amount we pay for sourced products, components, and raw materials. During periods of rising prices, we may not be able to pass any portion of such increases on to customers. Conversely, when prices decline, customer demands for lower prices could result in lower sale prices and, to the extent that we have existing inventory, lower margins. As a result, fluctuations in finished products, components, or raw material prices could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We also use numerous raw materials, including steel, wood, **lead, brass, and plastics**, that we purchase from third-party suppliers to produce and test our products. Uncertainties related to governmental fiscal policies, including increased duties, tariffs, or other trade restrictions, could increase the prices of finished products, components, and raw materials we purchase from third-party suppliers.

Our inability to obtain sufficient quantities of finished products and components, raw materials, and other supplies from independent sources could result in reduced or delayed sales or lost orders. Any delay in or loss of sales could adversely impact our operating results. Many of the finished products, components, raw materials, and other supplies that we require are available only from a limited number of suppliers.

Since we do not have long-term supply contracts with our contract manufacturers or other suppliers, we could be subject to increased costs, supply interruptions, and difficulties in obtaining finished products, components, and raw materials. Our suppliers also may encounter difficulties and other issues in obtaining the materials necessary to produce the components and parts that we use in our products. Although we continue to expand our supply chain and seek to utilize multiple sourcing whenever possible, the time lost in seeking and acquiring new sources of supply or the inability to locate alternative sources of supply of comparable capabilities at an acceptable price, or at all, could negatively impact our net sales and profitability.

Our business depends to a significant extent upon the brand recognition and reputation of our brands, and the failure to maintain or strengthen our brand recognition and reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The recognition and reputation of our brands are critical aspects of our business. We believe that maintaining and further enhancing the brand recognition and reputation of our brands is critical to retaining existing customers and attracting new customers. We also believe that the importance of our brand recognition and reputation will increase as competition in our markets continues to develop.

We anticipate that our advertising, marketing, and promotional efforts will increase in the foreseeable future as we continue to seek to enhance our brand recognition and the consumer demand for our products. Historically, we have relied on

print and electronic media advertising to increase consumer awareness of our brands to increase purchasing intent and conversation. We anticipate that we will increasingly rely on other forms of media advertising, including social media and digital marketing. Our future growth and profitability will depend in large part upon the effectiveness and efficiency of our advertising, promotion, public relations, and marketing programs. These brand promotion activities may not yield increased revenue and the efficacy of these activities will depend on a number of factors, including our ability to do the following:

- determine the appropriate creative message and media mix and markets for advertising, marketing, and promotional expenditures;
- select the right markets, media, and specific media vehicles in which to advertise;
- identify the most effective and efficient level of spending in each market, media, and specific media vehicle; and
- effectively manage marketing costs, including creative and media expenses, in order to maintain acceptable customer acquisition costs.

26

Increases in the pricing of one or more of our marketing and advertising channels could increase our marketing and advertising expenses or cause us to choose less expensive but possibly less effective marketing and advertising channels. If we implement new marketing and advertising strategies, we may incur significantly higher costs than our current costs, which in turn could adversely affect our operating results. Implementing new marketing and advertising strategies also could increase the risk of devoting significant capital and other resources to endeavors that do not prove to be cost effective. We also may incur marketing and advertising expenses significantly in advance of the time we anticipate recognizing revenue associated with such expenses, and our marketing and advertising expenditures may not generate sufficient levels of brand awareness and conversation or result in increased revenue. Even if our marketing and advertising expenses result in increased revenue, the increase might not offset our related expenditures. If we are unable to maintain our marketing and advertising channels on cost-effective terms or replace or supplement existing marketing and advertising channels with similarly similar or more effective channels, our marketing and advertising expenses could increase substantially, our customer base could be adversely affected, and our business, operating results, financial condition, and reputation could suffer.

In addition, we may determine that certain of our products and brands benefit from endorsements and support from particular sporting enthusiasts, athletes, or other celebrities, and those products and brands may become personally associated with those individuals. As a result, sales of the endorsed products could be materially and adversely affected if any of those individuals' images, reputations, or popularity were to be negatively impacted.

We often rely on third parties, including product sourcing intermediaries, independent sales representatives and agents, that act on our behalf.

We often rely on third parties, including product sourcing intermediaries, independent sales representatives, and agents. These representatives and agents sometimes have the actual or apparent authority to enter into agreements on our behalf. The actions of these third parties could adversely affect our business if they agree to low margin contracts or conduct themselves in a

manner that damages our reputation in the marketplace. We also face a risk that these third parties could violate domestic or foreign laws, which could put us at risk for prosecution in the United States or internationally.

Our operating results could be materially harmed if we are unable to forecast demand for our products accurately.

We often schedule internal production and place orders for finished products, components, and raw materials with third-party suppliers before receiving firm orders from our customers. If we fail to accurately forecast customer demand, we may experience excess inventory levels or a shortage of products to deliver to our customers. Factors that could affect our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products include the following:

- our failure to accurately forecast customer acceptance of new products;
- an increase or decrease in consumer demand for our products or for the products of our competitors;
- new product introductions by competitors;
- our relationships with customers;
- general market conditions and other factors, which may result in cancellations of orders or a reduction or increase in the rate reorders placed by customers;
- general market conditions, economic conditions, and consumer confidence levels, which could reduce demand for discretion items, such as our products; and

26

- the domestic political environment, including debates over the regulation of various consumer products.

Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may result in inventory write-downs and the sale of excess inventory at discounted prices, which could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. If we underestimate demand for our products, we and our third-party suppliers may not be able to produce products to meet customer demand, and this could result in delays in the shipment of products and lost revenues, as well as damage to our reputation and customer relationships. We may not be able to manage inventory levels successfully to meet future order and reorder requirements.

27

An inability to expand our e-commerce business could reduce our future growth.

Consumers are increasingly shopping online via e-commerce retailers, and we face intense pressure to make our products readily and conveniently available via e-commerce services. Our success in participating in e-commerce depends on our ability to effectively use our marketing resources to communicate with existing and potential customers. To increase our e-commerce sales, we may have to be more promotional to compete, which could impact our gross margin and increase our marketing expenses. We recently developed and continue to enhance our direct-to-consumer e-commerce platform, but rely to an extent on third party e-commerce websites to sell our products, which could lead to our e-commerce customers being able to have control over the pricing of our products. This in turn could lead to adverse relationship consequences with our customers that operate brick and mortar

locations as they may perceive themselves to be at a disadvantage based on the e-commerce pricing to end consumers. We may not be able to successfully expand our e-commerce business and respond to shifting consumer traffic patterns and direct-to-consumer buying trends.

In addition, e-commerce and direct-to-consumer operations are subject to numerous risks, including but not limited to, implementing and maintaining appropriate technology to support business strategies; reliance on third-party computer hardware/software and service providers; data breaches; violations of federal, state, and international laws, including those relating to online privacy, credit card fraud, telecommunication failures, electronic break-ins, and similar disruptions; and disruptions of Internet service. Our inability to adequately respond to these risks and uncertainties or to successfully maintain and expand our direct-to-consumer business may have an adverse impact on our operating results.

We plan to continue to expand our brand recognition and product loyalty through social media and our websites, with generation of original content. These efforts are intended to yield greater traffic to our websites and increase our direct-to-consumer revenue. By doing so, we will become to an extent a competitor to our customers, reducing their revenue in the process. This could lead to adverse relationships with our online and brick and mortar retail customers, which could have an adverse impact on our operating results.

We compete in highly competitive markets with numerous large and small competitors and with limited barriers to entry.

We operate in highly competitive markets that are characterized by competition from major and small domestic and international companies. Our competitors include Vista Outdoor Inc. and a large number of small private companies that directly compete with a limited number of our brands.

Competition in the markets in which we operate is based on a number of factors, including innovation, performance, price, quality, reliability, durability, consumer brand awareness, and customer service and support. Competition could cause price reductions, loss of market share, reduced profits, or operating losses, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. Certain of our competitors may have more established brand names and stronger market partners than we do, be more diversified than we are, or have available financial and marketing resources that are substantially greater than ours, which may allow them to invest more heavily in intellectual property, product development, and advertising. In addition, the proliferation of private labels and exclusive brands offered by department stores, chain stores, and mass channel retailers could lead to reduced sales and prices of our products.

Certain of our competitors may be willing to reduce prices and accept lower profit margins to compete with us. Further, customers often demand that suppliers reduce their prices on mature products, which could lead to lower margins.

In addition, our products compete with many other sporting and recreational products and activities for the discretionary spending of consumers. Failure to effectively compete with these activities or alternative products could have a material adverse effect on our performance.

A substantial portion of our revenue depends on a small number of large customers.

We sell our products through online retailers, sport specialty stores, sporting goods stores, dealers and distributors, and mass market home and auto retailers. The world's largest e-commerce retailer accounted for 25.4% 22.0% of our fiscal 2023 2024 net sales through its very extensive customer base of end consumers. Of our total revenue, sales pursuant to our former parent company licenses accounted for an aggregate of 14.9% of our net sales for fiscal 2023 from our various sales channels.

28

Although we have long-established relationships with many of our customers, we generally do not have any long-term supply or binding contracts or guarantees of minimum purchases with our customers. Purchases by our customers are generally made through individual purchase orders. As a result, these customers may cancel their orders, change purchase quantities from forecast volumes, delay purchases for a number of reasons, or change other terms of the business relationship. Significant or numerous cancellations, reductions, or delays in purchases or changes in business practices by our customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. In addition, because many of our costs are fixed, a reduction in customer demand could have an adverse effect on our gross profit margins and operating income.

A significant deterioration in the financial condition of our major customers could have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability. We regularly monitor and evaluate the credit status of our customers and attempt to adjust sales terms as appropriate. Despite these efforts, substantial financial issues or a bankruptcy filing by a key customer could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Retail pricing decisions made by certain of our customers could negatively impact the pricing for our products in certain online marketplaces.

Many of our customers have manual or automated processes to match retail prices in the marketplace. We have a policy that requires our customers to maintain minimum advertised pricing on certain of our products, unless we allow otherwise. This policy serves to help stabilize the pricing for our products at retail. If a customer decreases its retail prices below our minimum threshold, other retailers could also reduce pricing on the same product, thus devaluing that product in the marketplace. This practice could cause us to lower our prices to customers or to compensate them financially for the loss in their inventory value, and, therefore, this could yield an adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Changes in the retail industry and the markets for consumer products could negatively impact existing customer relationships and our operating results.

In recent years, the retail industry has experienced consolidation and other ownership changes. In the future, retailers may further consolidate, undergo restructurings or reorganizations, realign their affiliations, or reposition the target markets for their stores. These developments could result in a reduction in the number of retailers that carry our products, increased ownership concentration within the retail industry, increased credit exposure, and increased retailer leverage over their suppliers, such as us. These changes could impact our opportunities in the market and increase our reliance on a smaller number of large customers.

We depend on a continuous flow of new orders from large, high-volume retail customers, but we may be unable to continually meet the needs of these customers. Retailers are increasing their demands on suppliers to take various actions, including the following:

- reduce lead times for product delivery, which may require us to increase inventories and could impact the timing of reported sales;
- require us to fulfill their direct-to-consumer website orders, or drop shipping, which could increase our cost per unit, lead to high inventory levels, and increase freight costs;
- improve customer service in which products are supplied directly to retailers from third-party suppliers; and
- adopt technologies related to inventory management that may have substantial implementation costs.

We may not be able to successfully meet the needs of our customers. A substantial decrease in sales to any of our major customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

As a result of the desire of retailers to more closely manage inventory levels, there is a growing trend among retailers to make purchases on a “just-in-time” basis. This requires us to shorten our lead times for production in certain cases and more closely anticipate demand, which could, in the future, require us to carry additional inventories. We also may be negatively affected by changes in the policies of our retail customers, such as inventory destocking, limitations on access to and time on

28

shelf space, use of private label brands, price demands, payment terms, and other conditions, which could negatively impact our business, operating results, and financial condition.

These foregoing factors could result in a shift of bargaining power to the retail industry and in fewer outlets for our products. Further consolidations could result in price and other competition that could reduce our margins and our net sales.

29

We may have difficulty collecting amounts owed to us.

Certain of our customers may experience credit-related issues. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of customers, but these evaluations may not be completely effective. We grant payment terms to most customers ranging from 30 to 90 days and do not generally require collateral. However, in some instances, we provide longer payment terms. Should more customers than we anticipate experience liquidity issues, or if payments are not received on a timely basis, we may have difficulty collecting amounts owed to us by such customers and our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

Through our growth strategy, our sales could become increasingly dependent on purchases by several large customers. Consolidation in the retail industry could also adversely affect our business. If our sales were to become increasingly dependent on business with several large customers, we could experience more concentrated credit-related risks and be adversely affected by the loss or a significant decline in sales to one or more of these customers. In addition, our dependence on a smaller group of customers could result in their increased bargaining position and pressures on the prices we charge, which may in turn result in lower sales prices and, to the extent that we have existing inventory, lower margins, and our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

We are subject to payment-related risks.

We accept a variety of payment methods, including credit cards, debit cards, electronic funds transfers, electronic payment systems, and gift cards. Accordingly, we are subject to significant and evolving regulations and compliance requirements, including obligations to implement enhanced authentication processes that could result in increased costs and liability and reduce the ease of use of certain payment methods. For certain payment methods, including credit and debit cards, as well as electronic payment systems, we pay interchange and other fees, which may increase over time. We rely on independent service providers for payment processing, including credit and debit cards. If these independent service providers become unwilling or unable to provide these services to us or if the cost of using these providers increases, our business could be harmed. We are also subject to payment card association operating rules and agreements, including data security rules and agreements, certification requirements, and rules governing electronic funds transfers, which could change or be reinterpreted to make it difficult or impossible for us to comply. If we fail to comply with these rules or requirements, or if there is a breach or compromise of our data security systems, we may be liable for losses incurred by card issuing banks or customers, subject to fines and higher transaction fees, or the loss of our ability to accept credit or debit card payments from our customers or process electronic fund transfers or facilitate other types of payments. Any failure to comply could significantly harm our brand, reputation, business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our performance is influenced by a variety of economic, social, political, legislative, and regulatory factors.

Our performance is influenced by a variety of economic, social, political, legislative, and regulatory factors. General economic conditions and consumer spending patterns can negatively impact our operating results. Economic uncertainty, unfavorable employment levels, declines in consumer confidence, increases in consumer debt levels, increased commodity prices, and other economic factors may affect consumer spending on discretionary items and adversely affect the demand for our products.

In addition, sluggish economies and consumer uncertainty regarding future economic prospects in our key markets may have an adverse effect on the financial health of certain of our customers, which may in turn have a material adverse effect on our operating results. We extend credit to our customers for periods of varying duration based on an assessment of the customer's financial condition, generally without requiring collateral, which increases our exposure to the risk of **uncollectable uncollectible** receivables. In addition, we face increased risk of order reduction or cancellation when dealing with financially ailing customers or customers struggling with economic uncertainty. We may reduce our level of business with customers and distributors experiencing financial difficulties and may not be able to replace that business with other customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, operating results, or cash flows. In times of uncertain market conditions, there is also **an increased risk of that inventories which** cannot be liquidated in an efficient manner, **and which** may result in excess levels of inventory.

Social, political, and other factors also can affect our performance. Concerns **and uncertainties** about the 2024 U.S. presidential **election**, congressional, and state elections and legislature and policy shifts resulting from those elections can affect the demand for our products. In addition, speculation surrounding increased gun control and hunting regulations at the federal, state, and local level can affect consumer demand for our products since a significant amount of our products find applications in shooting and

hunting activities. Often, such concerns and uncertainties result in an increase in near-term consumer demand and subsequent softening of demand when such concerns subside. Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may negatively impact our business, operating results, and financial condition.

30

Federal and state legislatures frequently consider legislation relating to the regulation of firearms, including amendment or repeal of existing legislation. Existing laws may also be affected by future judicial rulings and interpretations. These possible changes to existing legislation or the enactment of new legislation may seek to restrict the ownership of various types of firearms and accessories. Such restrictive changes to legislation could reduce the demand for certain of our products that relate to firearms. In addition, gun-control activists may succeed in imposing restrictions or an outright ban on private gun ownership. Such restrictions or bans could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our revenue and profits depend upon the level of consumer spending, which is sensitive to global economic conditions and other factors.

The success of our business depends on consumer spending, and there are a number of factors that influence consumer spending, including actual and perceived economic conditions; disposable consumer income; interest rates; consumer credit availability; employment levels; stock market performance; weather conditions; energy prices; consumer discretionary spending patterns; and tax rates in the international, national, regional, and local markets where our products are produced or sold. The current global economic environment is unpredictable, and adverse economic trends or other factors could negatively impact the level of consumer spending, which could have a material adverse impact on us.

We depend on our Missouri facility, which may not produce the benefits expected.

We are extremely dependent on our facility in Columbia, Missouri. The facility houses our principal executive, administrative, financial, sales, marketing, distribution, research and development, assembly, and quality inspection operations. We have the exclusive right to utilize approximately 400,000 square feet of the approximately 613,000 rentable square feet in the facility, as well as access to the facility's common areas, under a sublease from our former parent company. Effective on January 1, 2024, we will no longer be subject to the provisions and terms of the Sublease, but instead we will have use of the entire Building under the Lease.

Our ability to meet customer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales, and achieve objectives for operating profits will depend on our proper operation of the facility.

Our business is subject to the risk of earthquakes, fire, power outages, floods, and other catastrophic events and to interruption by problems such as terrorism, cyberattacks, or failure of key information technology systems. events.

Our business is vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, fires, floods, power losses, telecommunications failures, terrorist attacks, acts of war, human errors, criminal acts, public health crises, such as pandemics and epidemics, and other similar events. Each of these events could be exacerbated or increase in frequency due to the effects of climate change. These risks are particularly substantial because we conduct substantially all of our operations from one location. We maintain casualty and business interruption insurance, but it may not adequately protect us from the types and amounts of losses we may incur or from the adverse effect that may be caused by significant disruptions in our product distribution, such as the long-term loss of customers or an erosion of our brand image. In addition, the facilities of certain of our contract manufacturers and other suppliers are subject to the

same and additional risks, especially since some of them are located in parts of Asia that experience typhoons, earthquakes, other natural disasters, and public health crises.

Our business is subject to the risk of terrorism, cyberattacks, or failure of key information technology systems.

Our computer systems, and third-party cloud-based solutions may **also** be vulnerable to computer viruses, criminal acts, denial-of-service attacks, ransomware, and similar disruptions from unauthorized tampering with computer systems, which could lead to interruptions, delays, or loss of critical data. As we rely heavily on our information technology and communications systems and the Internet to conduct our business and provide high-quality customer service, these disruptions could harm our ability to run our business and either directly or indirectly disrupt our suppliers' or manufacturers' businesses, which **in turn** could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

31 30

Acquisitions involve significant risks, and **any**we **cannot** assure you of our ability to complete acquisitions that we **undertake** **desire** to make in the **future** could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and harm our operating results. **future**.

We have a plan to expand our operations through acquisitions to enhance our existing products and offer new products, enter new markets and businesses, strengthen and avoid interruption from our supply chain, and improve our position in current markets and businesses. Acquisitions involve significant risks and uncertainties. We cannot accurately predict the timing, size, and success of any future acquisitions. We may be unable to identify suitable acquisition candidates or to complete the acquisitions of candidates that we identify. Increased competition for acquisition candidates or increased asking prices by acquisition candidates may increase purchase prices for acquisitions to levels beyond our financial capability or to levels that would not result in the returns required by our acquisition criteria. Acquisitions also may become more difficult in the future as we or others acquire the most attractive candidates. Unforeseen expenses, difficulties, and delays frequently encountered in connection with expansion through acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our ability to complete acquisitions that we desire to make in the future will depend upon various factors, including **but not limited to** the following:

- the availability of suitable acquisition candidates at attractive purchase prices;
- the ability to compete effectively for available acquisition opportunities;
- the availability of cash resources, borrowing capacity, or other forms of consideration at favorable pricing that would enable us offer the required acquisition purchase prices;
- the ability of management to devote sufficient attention to acquisition efforts; and
- the ability to obtain any requisite governmental or other approvals.

As a part of any potential acquisition, we may engage in discussions with various acquisition candidates. In connection with these discussions, we and each potential acquisition candidate may exchange confidential operational and financial information, conduct due diligence inquiries, and consider the structure, terms, and conditions of the potential acquisition. In certain cases, the prospective acquisition candidate may agree not to discuss a potential acquisition with any other party for a specific period of time and agree to take other actions designed to enhance the possibility of the acquisition, such as preparing audited financial information. Potential acquisition discussions frequently take place over a long period of time and involve difficult business integration and other issues. As a result of these and other factors, a number of potential acquisitions that from time-to-time appear likely to occur do not result in binding legal agreements and are not consummated, but may result in increased legal, consulting, and other costs.

We plan may not achieve the desired results of future acquisitions and any acquisitions that we undertake in the future could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and harm our operations and operating results.

We may pursue acquisitions of companies involved in what we consider the rugged outdoor market (which may include shooting, hunting, fishing, camping, hiking, personal security and defense, and a variety of other outdoor recreational and leisure activities), companies that perform manufacturing services for us or supply us with components or materials, and other businesses that we regard as complementary to our business. We may have little or no experience with certain acquired businesses, which could involve significantly different supply chains, production techniques, customers, and competitive factors than our current business. This lack of experience would require us to rely to a great extent on the management teams of these acquired businesses. These acquisitions also could require us to make significant investments in systems, equipment, facilities, and personnel in anticipation of growth. These costs could be essential to implement our growth strategy in supporting our expanded activities and resulting corporate structure changes. We may be unable to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expect to achieve as we expand into these new markets within the time frames we expect, if at all. If we fail to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expect to achieve as we expand into these new markets, or do not achieve them within the time frames we expect, our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

As a part of any potential acquisition, we may engage in discussions with various acquisition candidates. In connection with these discussions, we and each potential acquisition candidate may exchange confidential operational and financial information, conduct due diligence inquiries, and consider the structure, terms, and conditions of the potential acquisition. In certain cases, the prospective acquisition candidate may agree not to discuss a potential acquisition with any other party for a specific period of time and agree to take other actions designed to enhance the possibility of the acquisition, such as preparing audited financial information. Potential acquisition discussions frequently take place over a long period of time and involve difficult business integration and other issues. As a result of these and other factors, a number of potential acquisitions that from time-to-time appear likely to occur do not result in binding legal agreements and are not consummated, but may result in increased legal, consulting, and other costs.

Unforeseen expenses, difficulties, and delays frequently encountered in connection with future acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our profitability. Any future acquisitions may not meet our strategic objectives or perform as anticipated. In addition, the size, timing, and success of any future acquisitions may cause substantial fluctuations in our operating results from quarter to quarter. These interim fluctuations could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

If we finance any future acquisitions in whole or in part through the issuance of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, existing stockholders will experience dilution in the voting power of their common stock and earnings per share could be negatively impacted. The extent to which we will be able or willing to use our common stock for acquisitions will depend on the market price of our common stock from time-to-time and the willingness of potential acquisition candidates to accept our common stock as full or partial consideration for the sale of their businesses. Our inability to use our common stock as consideration, to generate cash from operations, or to obtain additional funding through debt or equity financings in order to pursue an acquisition could limit our growth.

Any acquisitions that we undertake in the future could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, and harm our operations.

We may be unable to effectively complete an integration of the management, operations, facilities, accounting, and information systems of acquired businesses with our own; to implement effective controls to mitigate legal and business risks with which we have no prior experience; to manage efficiently the combined operations of the acquired businesses with our operations; to achieve our operating, growth, and performance goals for acquired businesses; to achieve additional sales as a result of our expanded operations; or to achieve operating efficiencies or otherwise realize cost savings as a result of anticipated

acquisition synergies. The integration of acquired businesses involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including **but not limited to** the following:

- the failure of acquired businesses to achieve expected results;
- the potential disruption of our core businesses;
- risks associated with entering markets and businesses in which we have little or no prior experience;
- diversion of management's attention from our core businesses;
- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers;
- risks associated with increased regulatory or compliance matters;
- failure to retain key customers, suppliers, or personnel of acquired businesses;
- the potential strain on our financial and managerial controls and reporting systems and procedures;
- greater than anticipated costs and expenses related to the integration of the acquired businesses with our business;
- potential unknown liabilities associated with the acquired businesses;
- risks associated with weak internal controls over information technology systems and associated cyber security risks;
- meeting the challenges inherent in effectively managing an increased number of employees in diverse locations;
- the risk of impairment charges related to potential write-downs of acquired assets; and
- the challenge of creating uniform standards, controls, procedures, policies, and information systems.

Unforeseen expenses, difficulties, and delays frequently encountered in connection with future acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our profitability. Any future acquisitions may not meet our strategic objectives or perform as anticipated. In addition, the size, timing, and success of any future acquisitions may cause substantial fluctuations in our operating results from quarter to quarter. These interim fluctuations could also adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Seasonality, weather conditions, and periodic fluctuations may cause our operating results to vary from quarter to quarter.

Our business is typically seasonal. Our sales have typically been highest between August and October due to shipments around the fall hunting and holiday seasons. The seasonality of our sales may change in the future. Seasonal variations in our operating results may reduce our cash on hand, increase our inventory levels, and extend our accounts receivable collection periods. This in turn may cause us to increase our debt levels and interest expense to fund our working capital requirements.

Various factors contribute to significant periodic and seasonal fluctuations in our operating results. These factors include the following:

- market acceptance of our products, including new products;
- market acceptance and new product introductions by our competitors;
- our ability to pass along price increases in response to market conditions;
- the timing of large domestic and international orders;
- the cancellation of existing orders;

33

- changes in our sales mix;
- the cost of new product introductions;
- problems with our supply chain;
- the volume of customer orders relative to our capacity;
- the timing of expenditures in anticipation of future customer orders;
- effectiveness in managing production processes and costs;
- changes in cost and availability of labor and finished products, components, and raw materials;

32

- ability to manage inventory and inventory obsolescence;
- pricing and other competitive pressures;
- changes or anticipated changes in economic, social, political, legislative, and regulatory factors;
- the outcome of any litigation;
- adverse publicity surrounding our products, the safety of our products, or the use of our products;

- changes in amount or timing of our operating expenses; and
- changes in laws and regulations that may affect the marketability of our products.

Our annual and quarterly operating results may also fluctuate significantly as a result of a variety of other factors, including, among other things, the timing of the introduction of and advertising for our new products and those of our competitors and changes in our product mix. Variations in weather conditions may also affect our quarterly operating results as certain of our products are primarily for outdoor use. In addition, we may not be able to adjust our spending in a timely manner to compensate for any unexpected shortfall in our sales. As a result of these seasonal and quarterly fluctuations, we believe that comparisons of our operating results between different quarters within a single fiscal year, or across different fiscal years, are not necessarily meaningful and that these comparisons cannot be relied upon as indicators of our future performance, including the performance for the full year based on quarterly performance. In the event that any seasonal or quarterly fluctuations in our net sales and operating results result in our failure to meet our forecasts or the forecasts of the research analysts that may cover us in the future, the market price of our common stock could fluctuate or decline.

Our growth strategy may require significant additional funds, the amount of which will depend upon our working capital and general corporate needs.

Any substantial borrowings made to finance operations or future acquisitions could make us more vulnerable to a downturn in our operating results, a downturn in economic conditions, or increases in interest rates on borrowings. If our cash flow from operations is insufficient to meet our debt service requirements, we could be required to sell additional equity securities, refinance our obligations, or dispose of assets in order to meet our debt service requirements. Adequate financing may not be available if and when we need it or may not be available on terms or at a rate acceptable to us. The failure to obtain sufficient financing on favorable terms and conditions could have a material adverse effect on us.

From time to time, we may seek additional equity or debt financing to provide funds for the expansion of our business. We cannot predict the timing or amount of any such financing requirements at this time. If such financing is not available on satisfactory terms, we may be unable to expand our business or to develop new business at the rate desired, and our operating results may suffer. Debt financing increases expenses and must be repaid regardless of operating results. Equity financing could result in additional dilution to existing stockholders.

We may issue a substantial amount of our common stock in the future, which could cause dilution to current investors and otherwise adversely affect our stock price.

We may issue additional shares of common stock to fund our operations, to provide competitive compensation packages to our employees, or for acquisitions. These issuances could be significant. To the extent that we issue our shares of common stock, your equity interest in us will be diluted. Any such issuance will also increase the number of outstanding shares of common stock that will be eligible for re-sale in the future. Persons receiving shares of our common stock in connection with acquisitions may be more likely to sell their common stock, which may influence the price of our common stock. In addition, the potential issuance of additional shares in connection with anticipated acquisitions could lessen demand for our common stock and result in a lower price than might otherwise be obtained.

The failure to manage our growth could adversely affect our operations.

To continue to expand our business and strengthen our competitive position, we ~~must make~~may commit significant investments in systems, equipment, facilities, product development, and ~~personnel~~. In addition, we ~~may commit significant funds~~personnel to increase our sales, marketing, information technology, and research and development ~~efforts in order to expand our business~~efforts. A failure to sufficiently increase our revenue to offset those potential increased costs could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

The failure to manage our growth effectively could adversely affect our operations. ~~Managing our planned growth effectively will require us to take various actions, including the following:~~

• 33

~~enhance our operational, financial, and management systems;~~

•

~~benefit from our Columbia, Missouri facility; and~~

- ~~successfully hire, train, and motivate additional employees, including additional personnel for our product development, sal and marketing efforts.~~

The expansion of our products and customer base may result in increases in our overhead and selling expenses. We also may be required to increase staffing and other expenses as well as our expenditures on capital equipment and leasehold improvements in order to meet the demand for our products. Any increase in expenditures in anticipation of future sales that do not materialize would adversely affect our profitability.

Liability insurance is expensive and may be difficult to obtain.

Liability insurance coverage is expensive and from time to time may be difficult or impossible to obtain, particularly as a result of the intended use of certain of our product offerings. Our insurance policies are subject to periodic review by our insurers and may not be renewed at all or on similar or favorable terms.

Our Board of Directors may change significant corporate policies without stockholder approval.

Our investment, financing, borrowing, and dividend policies and our policies with respect to all other activities, including growth, debt, capitalization, and operations, will be determined by our Board of Directors. These policies may be amended or revised at any time and from time to time at the discretion of the Board of Directors without a vote of our stockholders. In addition, our Board of Directors may change our policies with respect to conflicts of interest provided that such changes are consistent with applicable legal requirements. A change in these policies could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition, cash flow, per share trading price of our common stock, and ability to satisfy any debt service obligations.

We depend on key personnel, and our business may be harmed if we fail to retain and attract skilled management and other key personnel.

Our success depends to a significant extent upon the continued services of our current senior management team, including Brian D. Murphy, our President and Chief Executive Officer. The loss of Mr. Murphy or one or more of our other key executives or employees could have a material adverse effect on our business. We do not maintain "key person" insurance policies on the lives of any of our executive officers or any of our other employees. Except in the case of Mr. Murphy with whom we have an employment agreement, we employ all of our executive officers and key employees on an at-will basis, and their employment can be terminated by us or by them at any time, for any reason, and without advance notice, subject to certain severance obligations upon termination. In order to retain valuable employees, in addition to salary and cash incentives, we regard our ability as a public company to grant stock-based compensation as an important component of our ability to attract and retain key personnel. The value to employees of stock-based compensation over time will be significantly affected by movements in our stock price and may at any time be insufficient to counteract offers from other companies.

35

Our success also depends on our ability to attract, retain, and motivate additional skilled non-management personnel. We plan to continue to expand our workforce to continue to improve our business and operating results. We believe that there is significant competition for qualified personnel with the skills and knowledge that we require. Other companies with which we compete for qualified personnel may have or have access to greater financial and other resources than we do. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these characteristics may be more appealing to high-quality candidates than those which we have to offer. If we are not able to retain our current key personnel, or attract the necessary qualified key personnel, to accomplish our business objectives, we may experience constraints that will impede the achievement of our business objectives and our ability to pursue our business strategy. New hires require significant training and, in most cases, take significant time before they achieve full productivity. New employees may not become as productive as we expect and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals. If our recruiting, training, and retention efforts are not successful or do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue, our business may be harmed.

We are subject to extensive regulation and could incur fines, penalties, and other costs and liabilities under such requirements.

Like other producers and sellers of consumer products, we are required to comply with a wide variety of federal, state, local, and international laws, rules, and regulations, including those related to consumer products and consumer protection, advertising and marketing, labor and employment, data protection and privacy, intellectual property, workplace safety, the environment, the import and export of products, and taxes. Our failure to comply with applicable federal, state, local, or international laws, rules, and regulations may result in our being subject to claims, lawsuits, fines, and adverse publicity that could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. These laws, rules, and regulations currently impose significant compliance requirements on our business, and more restrictive laws, rules, and regulations may be adopted in the future.

34

Our inability to protect our intellectual property or obtain the right to use intellectual property from third parties could impair our competitive advantage, reduce our sales, and increase our costs. In addition, we may be subject to intellectual property claims, which could cause us to incur litigation costs and damages payments.

Our success and ability to compete depend in part on our ability to protect our intellectual property. We rely on a combination of patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, trade dress, customer records, monitoring, brand protection services, confidentiality agreements, and other contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property, but these measures may provide only limited protection. Our failure to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights or obtain the right to use necessary intellectual property from third parties may lead to our loss of trademark and service mark rights, brand loyalty, and notoriety among our customers and prospective customers. The scope of any intellectual property to which we have or may obtain rights may not prevent others from developing and selling competing products. In addition, our intellectual property may be held invalid upon challenge, or others may claim rights in, or ownership of, our intellectual property. Moreover, we may become subject to litigation with parties that claim, among other matters, that we infringed their patents or other intellectual property rights. The defense and prosecution of patent and other intellectual property claims are both costly and time-consuming and could result in a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Patents may not be issued for the patent applications that we have filed or may file in the future. Our issued patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented, and claims of our patents may not be of sufficient scope or strength, or issued in the proper geographic regions, to provide meaningful protection or any commercial advantage. We have registered certain of our trademarks and trade dress in the United States and other countries. We have also recorded certain of our registered trademarks with customs officials in the United States and other countries. We may be unable to enforce existing or obtain new registrations of principle or other trademarks in key markets. Failure to obtain or enforce such registrations could compromise our ability to protect fully our trademarks and brands and could increase the risk of challenges from third parties to our use of our trademarks and brands.

In the past, we did not consistently require our employees and consultants to enter into confidentiality agreements, employment agreements, or proprietary information and invention agreements; however, we now require such agreements. As a result, these employees and consultants may try to claim some ownership interest in our intellectual property and may use our intellectual property competitively and without appropriate limitations. In addition, our acquired businesses may not have consistently required their employees and consultants to enter into confidentiality agreements, employment agreements, or proprietary information and invention agreements. Claims by such individuals may affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

36

We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims against us that could be expensive and use management and other resources regardless of whether the claim has merit. If it is determined that our products infringe upon another party's intellectual property, we could be forced to make payment for past infringements and enter into costly royalty or licensing agreements in order to be able to continue to sell our products or, perhaps, discontinue use of the protected technology. Such agreements or resolutions may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all.

We may incur substantial expenses and devote significant resources in prosecuting others for their unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights.

We may become involved in litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. Other companies, including our competitors, may develop intellectual property that is similar or superior to our intellectual property, duplicate our intellectual property,

or design around our patents and proprietary rights. Other companies also may have or obtain patents or other proprietary rights that would prevent, limit, or interfere with our ability to make, use, or sell our products. Effective intellectual property protection may be unavailable or limited in some foreign countries in which we sell or source products or components or from which competing products may be sold. Unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise use aspects of our intellectual property and products that we regard as proprietary. Our means of protecting our proprietary rights in the United States or abroad may prove to be inadequate, and competitors may be able to independently develop similar intellectual property. If our intellectual property protection is insufficient to protect our intellectual property rights, we could face increased competition in the markets for our products.

Should any of our competitors file patent applications or obtain patents that claim inventions also claimed by us, we may choose to participate in an interference proceeding to determine the right to a patent for these inventions because our business would be harmed if we fail to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights. Even if the outcome is favorable, this proceeding could result in substantial cost to us and disrupt our business.

In the future, we also may need to file lawsuits to enforce our intellectual property rights, protect our trade secrets, or determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. This type of litigation, whether successful or unsuccessful, could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

We face risks relating to our international business that could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our ability to conduct operations in our existing international markets and to capitalize on growth in new international markets is subject to risks associated with our doing business internationally, including **but not limited to** the following:

- issues related to managing international operations;
- potentially adverse tax developments;
- greater difficulty enforcing intellectual property rights and weaker laws protecting intellectual property rights;
- currency exchange issues;
- import and export controls;
- social, political, and economic instability in the countries in which we operate;
- local laws and regulations, including those governing labor, product safety, and environmental protection;
- changes to international treaties and regulations;
- changes in tariffs, import duties, or import or export restrictions;
- limitations on our ability to efficiently repatriate cash from our foreign operations;
- restrictive actions by foreign governments;
- complications in complying with the laws and policies of the United States affecting the importation of goods, including tariff duties, quotas, and taxes;

- required compliance with U.S. laws that impact our operations in foreign jurisdictions that do not impact local operations; and
- complications in complying with trade and foreign tax laws.

37

As we source finished products, components, and raw materials in Asia, a significant disruption of the political or financial systems in countries in that region could put these operations at risk, which could ultimately adversely affect our profitability or operating results.

We face risks associated with international activities, including those related to compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other applicable anti-corruption legislation.

Political and economic conditions abroad may result in a reduction of or inhibition of our growth in our sales in numerous foreign countries and our purchase of certain finished products and components from suppliers in certain countries in Asia and Europe, including China and, to a lesser extent, Taiwan, Vietnam, the Philippines, and Myanmar. Our efforts to comply with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or other applicable anti-corruption laws and regulations, may limit our international business activities, necessitate the implementation of certain processes and compliance programs, and subject us to enforcement actions or penalties for noncompliance. Both the United States and foreign governments have increased their oversight and enforcement activities in this area in recent years, and we expect applicable agencies to continue to increase such activities in the future.

36

Increased protectionist tariffs and trade wars could further harm our business.

We are currently subject to tariffs on a significant number of our products. Increases in protectionist trade legislation in either the United States or foreign countries, such as a change in the current tariff structures, export or import compliance laws, or other trade policies, could reduce our ability to sell our products in foreign markets, the ability of foreign customers to purchase our products, and our ability to import products, components, and raw materials from foreign suppliers. The United States has imposed and threatened to impose further tariffs on a variety of products and materials imported from various foreign countries. Tariff policies of the United States may result in retaliatory actions by affected countries, potentially resulting in trade wars and increased costs for goods imported into the United States. Any tariffs that result in increased costs or unavailability of imported products or components that we obtain for resale from foreign suppliers or raw materials used in the production of our products could require us to increase the prices of the products we sell or result in lower gross margins on such products if we are unable to increase the price of such products to our customers. Furthermore, increased pricing on these products could lead to lower consumer demand.

These tariffs have the potential to significantly increase the cost of our products. In such a case, we may not be able to shift manufacturing and supply agreements to non-impacted countries, including the United States, to reduce the effects of the tariffs. As a result, we may suffer margin erosion or be required to raise our prices, which may result in the loss of customers, negatively impact

our operating results, or otherwise harm our business. In addition, the imposition of tariffs on products that we export to international markets could make such products more expensive compared to those of our competitors if we pass related additional costs on to our customers, which may also result in the loss of customers, negatively impact our operating results, or otherwise harm our business.

Interruptions in the proper functioning of our information systems or other issues with our ERP systems could cause disruption to our operations.

We rely extensively on our information systems to manage our business, data, communications, supply chain, ordering, pricing, billing, inventory replenishment, accounting functions, and other processes. Our systems are subject to damage or interruption from various sources, including power outages, computer and telecommunications failures, computer viruses, cyber security breaches, vandalism, severe weather conditions, catastrophic events, terrorism, and human error, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. Our current, and any future, disaster recovery measures cannot address all potential contingencies. If our systems are damaged, fail to function properly, or otherwise become compromised or unavailable, we may incur substantial costs to repair or replace them, and we may experience loss of critical data and interruptions or delays in our ability to perform critical functions, which could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our information technology systems require periodic modifications, upgrades, and replacements that subject us to costs and risks, including potential disruption to our internal control structure, substantial capital expenditures, additional administration and operating expenses, retention of sufficiently skilled personnel or outside firms to implement and operate existing or new systems, and other risks and costs of delays or difficulties in transitioning to new or modified systems or of integrating new or modified systems into our current systems. In addition, challenges implementing new or modified technology systems may cause disruptions in our business operations and have an adverse effect on our business operations if not anticipated and appropriately mitigated.

38

Breaches of our information systems could adversely affect our reputation, disrupt our operations, and result in increased costs and loss of revenue.

There have been an increasing number of cyber security incidents affecting companies around the world, which have caused operational failures or compromised sensitive or confidential corporate data. Although we do not believe our systems are at a greater risk of cyber security incidents than other similar organizations, such cyber security incidents may result in the loss or compromise of customer, financial, or operational data; loss of assets; disruption of billing, collections, or normal operating activities; disruption of electronic monitoring and control of operational systems; and delays in financial reporting and other management functions. In addition, future acquisitions of smaller, closely held companies could increase our risk as if they often lack or fail to operate the necessary systems, policies, procedures, and controls of larger companies. Possible impacts associated with cyber security incidents (which generally are increasing in sophistication as well as frequency) may include, among others, remediation costs related to lost, stolen, or compromised data; repairs to data processing systems; increased cyber security protection costs; reputational damage; lawsuits seeking damages; regulatory actions; and adverse effects on our compliance with applicable privacy and other laws and regulations. Such occurrences could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

If our efforts to protect the security of personal information related to any of our customers, consumers, vendors, or employees are unsuccessful and unauthorized access to that personal information is obtained, or we experience a

significant disruption in our computer systems or a cyber security breach, we could experience an adverse effect on our operations, we could be subject to costly government enforcement action and private litigation, and our reputation could suffer.

Our operations involve the storage and transmission of proprietary information related to customers, consumers, vendors, and employees, such as credit card and bank account numbers, and security breaches could expose us to a risk of loss of this information, government enforcement action and litigation, and possible liability. Our payment services may be susceptible to credit card and other payment fraud schemes, including unauthorized use of credit cards, debit cards, bank account information, identity theft, and merchant fraud.

If our security measures are breached as a result of third-party action, employee error, malfeasance, or otherwise, and as a result, someone obtains unauthorized access to data of our customers, consumers, vendors, or employees, our reputation may be damaged, our business may suffer, and we could incur significant liability. Because techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. If an actual or perceived breach of our security occurs, the public perception of the effectiveness of our security measures could be harmed and we could lose customers and consumers, which could adversely affect our business.

Any breach of our data security or that of our service providers could result in an unauthorized release or transfer of customer, consumer, vendor, user, or employee information; cause the loss of valuable business data; or cause a disruption in our business. These events could give rise to unwanted media attention; damage our reputation; damage our customer, consumer, employee, vendor, or user relationships; and result in lost sales, fines, or lawsuits. We may also be required to expend significant capital and other resources to protect against or respond to or alleviate problems caused by a security breach, which could harm our operating results. If we or our independent service providers or business partners experience a breach of systems compromising our customers' sensitive data, our brand could be harmed, sales of our products could decrease, and we could be exposed to losses, litigation, or regulatory proceedings. Depending on the nature of the information compromised, we may also have obligations to notify users, law enforcement, or payment companies about the incident and may need to provide some form of remedy, such as refunds, for the individuals affected by the incident.

Our business involves the potential for product recalls, product liability, and other claims against us, which could adversely affect our earnings and financial condition.

As a distributor of consumer products, we are subject to the U.S. Consumer Products Safety Act of 1972, as amended by the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008, which empowers the Consumer Products Safety Commission to exclude from

the market products that are found to be unsafe or hazardous, and similar laws under foreign jurisdictions. Under certain circumstances, the Consumer Products Safety Commission or comparable foreign agency could require us to repurchase or recall one or more of our products. Additionally, other laws and agencies regulate certain consumer products sold by us and more restrictive laws and regulations may be adopted in the future. Any repurchase or recall of our products could be costly and damage our reputation. If we were required to remove, or we voluntarily remove, our products from the market, our reputation could be tarnished and we might have large quantities of finished products that we could not sell. We also face exposure to product liability claims in the event that one of our products is alleged to have resulted in property damage, bodily injury, or other adverse effects. In addition to the risk of substantial monetary judgments, fines, or penalties that may result from any governmental investigations, product liability claims, or regulatory actions, such events could result in negative publicity that could harm our reputation in the marketplace, adversely impact the value of our brands, and result in an increase in the cost of producing our products. Similar to product liability claims, we face exposure to class action lawsuits related to the performance, safety, or advertising of our products. Such class action lawsuits could result in substantial monetary judgments, injunctions related to the sale of products, and potentially tarnish our reputation.

Although we maintain product liability insurance in amounts that we believe are reasonable, that insurance is, in limited cases, subject to large self-insured retentions for which we are responsible, and we may not be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms, if at all, in the future and product liability claims may exceed the amount of insurance coverage. As a result, product recalls or product liability claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. In addition, we face potential other types of litigation arising out of alleged defects in our products or otherwise, such as class action lawsuits. We do not maintain insurance against many types of claims involving alleged defects in our products that do not involve personal injury or property damage. We spend substantial resources ensuring compliance with governmental and other applicable standards. Any increase in the compliance costs and expenses may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We produce or source and sell products that create exposure to potential product liability, warranty liability, or personal injury claims and litigation.

Some of our products are used in applications and situations that involve risk of personal injury and death. Our products expose us to potential product liability, warranty liability, personal injury claims, and litigation relating to the use or misuse of our products, including allegations of defects in manufacturing, defects in design, a failure to warn of dangers inherent in the product or activities associated with the product, negligence, and strict liability. If successful, such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition. In addition, defects in our products could reduce demand for our products and result in a decrease in sales and market acceptance and damage to our reputation.

Components used in our products may contain undetected defects that are subsequently discovered at any point in the life of the product. In addition, we obtain many of our finished products and components from third-party suppliers and may not be able to detect defects in such products or components until after they are sold. Defects in our products may result in a loss of sales, recall

expenses, delay in market acceptance, damage to our reputation, and increased warranty costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Environmental laws and regulations may impact our business.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, and local laws that regulate or otherwise relate to the protection of the environment. In our efforts to satisfy our environmental, health, and safety responsibilities and to comply with all applicable laws and regulations, we maintain policies relating to the environmental, health, and safety standards for our operations and conduct programs to monitor compliance with various environmental regulations. However, in the normal course of our operations, we may become subject to governmental proceedings and orders pertaining to waste disposal, air emissions, and water discharges into the environment. We believe, based on the information available to us, that we are in substantial compliance with applicable environmental regulations.

We could have contamination on the properties we lease and our operations could cause contamination in the future. As a result, we could incur costs to clean up contamination. Furthermore, we could be subject to future environmental, health, and safety compliance requirements or of the cost of resolution of future regulatory proceedings and claims. Additional or changing environmental health and safety regulation may become burdensome in the future, and any such development could have an adverse effect on us.

40

There are risks associated with the Trademark License Agreement with our former parent company. Agreement.

We currently license the Smith & Wesson, M&P, T/C, and Performance Center trademarks from our former parent company. We entered into a trademark license agreement with our former parent company on August 24, 2020, which was amended and restated on April 11, 2024 (as amended and restated, the "Trademark License Agreement"). The Trademark License Agreement provides us with a limited, non-transferable, exclusive license to use certain our former parent company trademarks for the sale of accessories, tools, and cutlery, which license allows us to continue selling all our former parent company branded products that we are currently selling on an exclusive basis. The Trademark License Agreement requires us to pay royalties to our former parent company on a calendar quarterly basis. The term of the Trademark License Agreement will be five years from May 1, 2024 (the "Initial Term"). Following the term of the Trademark License Agreement, the parties may agree to one or more five-year renewal terms. The Trademark License Agreement permits our former parent company to terminate the Trademark License Agreement and purchase the assets of the business line selling licensed products at any time commencing three years after the effective date. If the Trademark License Agreement with our former parent company is not renewed after its initial five-year term the Initial Term as a result of our failure to meet the performance metric, or following the tenth year as a result of our failure to agree with our former parent company about a continuation, we will may not be able to use certain of our former parent company trademarks in connection with our business, including on our products or promotional materials. Further, under the agreement, we lack control over the direction, strategy, marketing, and reputation of the licensed trademarks, which could impact our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from the Trademark License Agreement.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

The market price and trading volume of our common stock may be volatile and may continue to be volatile.

The market price of our common stock has fluctuated, and may continue to fluctuate, significantly as a result of a number of factors, including **but not limited to** the following:

- fluctuations in our quarterly or annual earnings results or those of other companies in our industry;
- failures of our operating results to meet the estimates of securities analysts or the expectations of our stockholders;

39

- changes by securities analysts in their estimates of our future earnings;
- changes in market valuations or earnings of other companies in our industry;
- introductions of new products by us or our competitors;
- announcements by us or our customers, suppliers, or competitors;
- factors relating to our suppliers, customers, or competitors;
- consumer spending patterns;
- changes in laws or regulations that adversely or are perceived to adversely affect our industry or us;
- general economic, social, political, industry, and stock market conditions;
- future significant sales of our common stock by our stockholders or the perception in the market of such sales;
- government policies and recommendations, including tariffs;
- future issuances of our common stock by us;
- the size of the public float of our common stock; and
- the other factors described in these "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this information statement.

These and other factors may cause the market price and demand for our common stock to fluctuate substantially, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares of common stock and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our common stock. In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our stockholders brought such a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management from our business.

The trading market for our common stock may also be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline. Moreover, if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock, or if our operating results do not meet their expectations, our stock price could decline.

41

Provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws, and Delaware law may prevent or delay an acquisition of our company, which could decrease the trading price of our common stock.

Several provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws, and Delaware law may discourage, delay, or prevent a merger or acquisition of our company that our stockholders may consider favorable. These include provisions that provide for the following:

- the ability of our Board of Directors to create and issue, without stockholder approval, one or more series of preferred stock having such powers, preferences, and rights, if any, and such qualifications, limitations, and restrictions, if any, as established by our Board of Directors;
- the ability of our Board of Directors to issue a large number of shares of our common stock that are authorized by our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, but that are not yet issued;
- ~~the removal of directors elected by holders of our common stock solely for cause;~~
- the removal of any director elected by holders of our common stock solely by 66 2/3% of the voting power of such holders;
- the filling of vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification, removal, or other cause of directors elected by holders of our common stock and newly created directorships created from an increase in the number of such directors solely by our Board of Directors;
- the amendment of our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws by our Board of Directors;
- the amendment of our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws by our stockholders solely by a vote of 66 2/3% of the voting power thereof;

40

- the calling of special meetings of our holders of common stock solely by the Chairperson of our Board of Directors, our President, or our Board of Directors;
- the taking of action by the holders of our common stock solely at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders;
- the amendment of the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation providing for (i) the removal of directors elected by the holders of our common stock solely by 66 2/3% of the voting power of such holders, (ii) the filling of vacancies with respect to directors elected by the holders of our common stock and newly created directorships created from an increase in the number of such directors solely by our Board of Directors, (iii) the amendment of our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws by 66 2/3% of the voting power of our stockholders, (iv) the calling of special meetings solely by the Chairpersons of our Board of Directors, our President, or our Board of Directors, and (v) the prohibition on the ability of holders of our common stock to act by written consent in lieu of a meeting, in each case, by a vote of 66 2/3% of the voting power of our stockholders;
- advance notice and other requirements for nominations of candidates for election to our Board of Directors by the holders of our common stock or for proposing matters that can be acted on at annual meetings of the holders of our common stock; and
- ~~limit our limited~~ ability to enter into business combinations with interested stockholders, subject to certain exceptions enumerated by Delaware law.

We believe these provisions will protect our stockholders from coercive or otherwise unfair takeover tactics by requiring potential acquirers to negotiate with our Board of Directors and by providing our Board of Directors with more time to assess any

acquisition proposal. These provisions are not intended to make us immune from takeovers. However, these provisions apply even if a takeover offer may be considered beneficial by some stockholders and could delay or prevent an acquisition that our Board of Directors determines is not in our stockholders' best interests. These and other provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws, and Delaware law may, however, discourage, delay, or prevent certain types of transactions involving an actual or a threatened acquisition or change in control of us, including unsolicited takeover attempts, even though the transaction may offer our stockholders the opportunity to sell their shares of our common stock at a price above the prevailing market price.

42

Our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws designate Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation, which may limit our stockholders' ability to choose a judicial forum for disputes with us.

Pursuant to our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, or employees or our stockholders; (c) any civil action to interpret, apply, or enforce any provision of the General Corporation Law of the state of Delaware, or the DGCL; (d) any civil action to interpret, apply, enforce, or determine the validity of the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws; or (e) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. However, if the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware lacks jurisdiction over such action, our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that the sole and exclusive forum for such action will be another state or federal court located within the state of Delaware, in all cases, subject to such court having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws also provide that any person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in our stock will be deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing Delaware exclusive forum provisions. Our ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that the foregoing Delaware exclusive forum provisions do not apply to any action asserting claims under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act. The Delaware exclusive forum provisions will require our stockholders to bring certain types of actions or proceedings relating to Delaware law in the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware or another state or federal court in the state of Delaware and therefore may prevent our stockholders from bringing such actions or proceedings in another court that a stockholder may view as more convenient, cost-effective, or advantageous to the stockholder or the claims made in such action or proceeding, and may discourage the actions or proceedings covered by the Delaware exclusive forum provisions.

Your percentage ownership in our company may be diluted in the future.

In the future, your percentage ownership in our company may be diluted because of equity issuances for acquisitions, strategic investments, capital market transactions, or otherwise, including equity compensation awards that we grant to our directors, officers and employees under our employee benefits plans. These issuances could be significant. These awards would have a dilutive effect on our earnings per share, which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Persons

41

receiving shares of our common stock in connection with acquisitions may be more likely to sell their common stock, which may influence the price of our common stock.

In addition, the potential issuance of additional shares in connection with anticipated acquisitions could lessen demand for our common stock and result in a lower price than might otherwise be obtained. **If we finance any future acquisitions in whole or in part through the issuance of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, existing stockholders will experience dilution in the voting power of their common stock and earnings per share could be negatively impacted. The extent to which we will be able or willing to use our common stock for acquisitions will depend on the market price of our common stock from time-to-time and the willingness of potential acquisition candidates to accept our common stock as full or partial consideration for the sale of their businesses. Our inability to use our common stock as consideration, to generate cash from operations, or to obtain additional funding through debt or equity financings in order to pursue an acquisition could limit our growth.**

In addition, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our Board of Directors to create and issue, without the approval of our stockholders, one or more series of preferred stock having such powers, preferences, and rights, if any, and such qualifications, limitations, and restrictions, if any, as established by our Board of Directors. The terms of one or more series of preferred stock that is so created and issued by our Board of Directors may dilute the voting power or reduce the value of our common stock. For example, our Board of Directors could create and issue one or more series of preferred stock having the right to elect one or more of our directors (in all events or on the happening of specified events) and/or the right to veto specified transactions. Similarly, the repurchase or redemption rights or dividend, distribution, or liquidation rights of a series of preferred stock created and issued by our Board of Directors could affect the residual value of the common stock.

Our common stock is and will be subordinate to all of our future indebtedness and any series of preferred stock, and effectively subordinated to all indebtedness and preferred equity claims against our subsidiaries.

Shares of our common stock are common equity interests in us and, as such, will rank junior to all of our future indebtedness and other liabilities. Additionally, holders of our common stock may become subject to the prior dividend and liquidation rights of holders of any series of preferred stock that our Board of Directors may designate and issue without any action on the part of the holders of our common stock. Furthermore, our right to participate in a distribution of assets upon any of our subsidiaries' liquidation or reorganization is subject to the prior claims of that subsidiary's creditors.

43

Risks Related to Us as a Public Company

We are an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act, and any decision on our part to comply with certain reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies could make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an emerging growth company, and, for as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we currently intend to take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies but not to "emerging growth companies," including, not being required to have our independent registered public accounting firm audit our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our

registration statements, periodic reports, and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We will cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest to occur of the following: (i) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the Distribution; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year with at least \$1.07 billion in annual revenue; (iii) the last day of the fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means that we have been public for at least 12 months, have filed at least one annual report, and the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the last day of our then-most recently completed second fiscal quarter; or (iv) the date on which we have issued more than \$1 billion of non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result of any choices to reduce future disclosure, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and the price of our common stock may be more volatile.

In addition, as our business grows, we may cease to satisfy the conditions of an “emerging growth company.” Under the JOBS Act, “emerging growth companies” can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have irrevocably elected not to avail ourselves of this exemption from new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies.”

42

We will have increased costs as a result of being a public company.

The expenses incurred by public companies generally for reporting and corporate governance purposes have been increasing. We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costlier. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our Board of Directors, our board committees, or as our executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a public company, we could be subject to delisting of our common stock, fines, sanctions, and other regulatory action and potentially civil litigation. In addition, if we fail to implement the requirements with respect to our internal accounting and audit functions, our ability to report our operating results on a timely and accurate basis could be impaired. If we do not implement such requirements in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, we might be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities, such as the SEC and Nasdaq. Any such action could harm our reputation and the confidence of investors and customers in us and could materially adversely affect our business and cause our share price to fall.

After we are no longer an “emerging growth company,” we expect to incur additional management time and cost to comply with the more stringent reporting requirements applicable to companies that are deemed **accelerated filers or** large accelerated filers, including complying with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley.

If we fail to maintain effective internal controls, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately or timely or prevent or detect fraud, which would have a material adverse effect on our business or the market price of our securities.

In accordance with Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, our management ~~will eventually be~~ is required to conduct an annual assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and include a report on these internal controls in the annual reports we will file with the SEC on Form 10-K. Our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls while we remain an emerging growth company. When applicable, this process will require significant documentation of policies, procedures, and systems; review of that documentation by our internal auditing and accounting staff and our outside independent registered public accounting firm; and testing of our internal controls over financial reporting by our internal auditing and accounting staff and our outside independent registered public accounting firm. This process will involve considerable time and attention, may strain our internal resources, and will increase our operating costs. We may experience higher than anticipated operating expenses and outside auditor fees during the implementation of these changes and thereafter. If management or our independent registered public accounting firm determines that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected, and we could become subject to investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC, or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources. In addition, if our controls are not effective, our ability to accurately and timely report our financial position could be impaired, which could result in late filings of our annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act, restatements of our financial statements, a decline in our stock price, suspension or delisting of our common stock from Nasdaq, and a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable. None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Risk management and Strategy

We have processes for assessing, identifying, and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats, which are integrated into the Company's overall risk management systems, as overseen by the Company's Board of Directors, primarily through its Audit Committee. These processes also include overseeing and identifying risks from cybersecurity threats associated with the use of third-party service providers. We have established monitoring procedures in our effort to mitigate risks related to data breaches or other security incidents originating from third parties. We engage third-party consultants and legal advisors in evaluating and testing our risk management systems and assessing and remediating certain potential cybersecurity incidents as appropriate.

We have a Written Information Security Program ("WISP") to protect personal and proprietary information in compliance with applicable federal and state requirements. WISP is designed to:

- Ensure the security and confidentiality of personal information;
- Protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of personal information; and
- Protect against unauthorized access to or use of such personal information in a manner that creates a substantial risk of identity theft or fraud.

For more information about these risks, see the risk factor titled "Our business is subject to the risk of terrorism, cyberattacks, or failure of key information technology systems," "Breaches of our information systems could adversely affect our reputation, disrupt our operations, and result in increased costs and loss of revenue," and "If our efforts to protect the security of personal information related to any of our customers, consumers, vendors, or employees are unsuccessful and unauthorized access to that personal information is obtained, or we experience a significant disruption in our computer systems or a cyber security breach, we could experience an adverse effect on our operations, we could be subject to costly government enforcement action and private litigation, and our reputation could suffer" under Item 1A.

Governance

Our Board of Directors has assigned oversight of cybersecurity risk management to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee regularly receives reports from management, including information technology ("IT") leadership, and third parties on cybersecurity matters. In addition, our full Board of Directors receives reports addressing cybersecurity as part of our overall enterprise risk management program and to the extent cybersecurity matters are addressed in regular business updates.

IT leadership is responsible for developing appropriate cybersecurity programs, including as may be required by applicable law or regulation. This includes the coordination and creation of an Incident Response Policy, Incident Response Team, and Incident Response Plan in the event of a cybersecurity event. The AOB incident response policy covers our internal program and guidelines. The incident response team is composed of various stakeholders from all necessary aspects of the business, and the plan includes the steps to follow and communications necessary if/when a cybersecurity event occurs. The individual incident response team members represent expertise in IT, cybersecurity, and operations that has been obtained generally from a combination of education and awareness, including relevant degrees and/or certifications, and work experience. The head of IT has served in various roles in information technology and information security for over 28 years, including serving in technical management and leadership positions in multiple verticals for 19 years. The head of IT holds undergraduate and graduate degrees in computer science and has attained the several recognized network and security certifications throughout their career. The individual incident response team members are informed by their respective cybersecurity teams about, and monitor, the prevention, detection, mitigation and remediation of cybersecurity incidents as part of the cybersecurity programs described above.

Information regarding cybersecurity risks may be elevated by IT leadership through a variety of channels, including discussions between or among key leaders and our management and reports to the Company's Board of Directors and/or certain Board committees. As noted above, the Audit Committee regularly receives reports on cybersecurity matters from senior IT leadership.

Risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, have not materially affected and are not reasonably likely to materially affect our company, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition.

Item 2. Properties

The following table sets forth information regarding our principal operating properties and other significant properties as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**. All the properties listed below are leased. In general, our operating properties are well maintained, suitably equipped, and in good operating condition.

Location	Facility
Columbia, Missouri	Corporate Office and Warehouse
Holland, Michigan	Storefront
Chicopee, Massachusetts	Administrative Office
Shenzhen, Peoples Republic of China	Office
Yangjiang, Peoples Republic of China	Office

44

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Information regarding our legal proceedings is discussed in Note **16** **15** to our consolidated **and combined** financial statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

45

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our common stock trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "AOUT." The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share on any matter to be voted upon by the stockholders. All shares of common stock rank equally as to voting and all other matters. The shares of common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights, no redemption or sinking fund provisions, are not liable for further call or assessment, and are not entitled to cumulative voting rights.

Holders

On **June 21, 2023** **June 24, 2024**, there were **228258** record holders of our common stock. A substantially greater number of holders of common stock are "street name" or beneficial holders, whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers, and other financial institutions.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, to fund the development and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends on our common stock will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on various factors, including applicable laws, our results of operations, financial condition, future prospects, the terms of our outstanding indebtedness, and any other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

For equity compensation plan information, refer to Item 12 (Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters) in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

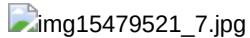
46

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder returns for the period from August 25, 2020 (the effective date of the registration of AOUT Common Stock) to **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** for (i) our common stock; (ii) the Russell 2000 Index; and (iii) the S&P 500 Index. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 on August 25, 2020 (first day of trading activity) through the last trading day of fiscal **2023**, **2024**. The calculation of cumulative stockholder return on the Russell 2000 Index and the S&P 500 Index include reinvestment of dividends, but the calculation of cumulative stockholder return on our common stock does not include reinvestment of dividends because we did not pay any dividends during the measurement period. The performance shown is not necessarily indicative of future performance.

COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN

Among American Outdoor Brands, Inc., the Russell 2000 Index,
and the S&P 500 Index



The performance graph above shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section. The performance graph above will not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing of our company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Repurchases of Common Stock

As of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, we had one open authorized share repurchase program. The following table sets forth certain information relating to the purchases of our common stock by us and any affiliated purchasers within the meaning of Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act during the fiscal year ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

Period	Total # of Shares Purchased	Total # of		Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan or Program (1)	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan or Program
		Average Price Paid	Per Share (2)		
		Shares	Program (1)		
Total second quarter fiscal year 2023	84,029	\$ 8.97	84,029	\$ 9,246	
Total third quarter fiscal year 2023	191,632	9.43	275,661	7,440	
February 1, 2023 to February 28, 2023	21,048	10.24	296,709	7,224	
March 1, 2023 to March 31, 2023	41,031	9.44	337,740	6,837	
April 1, 2023 to April 30, 2023	39,294	9.16	377,034	6,477	
Total fourth quarter fiscal year 2023	101,373	9.50	377,034	6,477	
Total year-to-date fiscal year 2023	377,034	\$ 9.34	377,034	\$ 6,477	

Period	Total # of		Total # of Shares		Maximum Dollar Value
	Shares		Purchased as Part of		of Shares that May Yet
	Purchased	Average	Publicly Announced	Be Purchased	
Total first quarter fiscal year 2024	267,991	\$ 8.43	267,991	\$ 4,217	
Total second quarter fiscal year 2024	157,536	9.46	425,527	9,537	
Total third quarter fiscal year 2024	209,548	8.53	635,075	7,747	
February 1, 2024 to February 29, 2024	40,751	8.66	675,826	7,396	
March 1, 2024 to March 31, 2024	13,591	8.16	689,417	7,283	
Total fourth quarter fiscal year 2024	54,342	8.50	689,417	7,283	
Total year-to-date fiscal year 2024	689,417	\$ 8.75	689,417	\$ 7,283	

(1) On September 30, 2022, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$10.0 million of our common stock, subject certain conditions, in the open market, in block purchases, or in privately negotiated transactions, executable through September 30, 2023. This authorization expired on September 29, 2023. On October 2, 2023, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$10.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market, in block purchases, or in privately negotiated transactions, executable through September 30, 2024. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, April 30, 2024 and 2025 under this authorization, we repurchased 689,417 and 377,034 shares, respectively, of our common stock in the open market for \$6.0 million and \$3.5 million, respectively, utilizing cash on hand.

(2) The average price per share excludes fees paid to acquire the shares.

Item 6. RESERVED

Not Applicable.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in conjunction with our consolidated and combined financial statements and the related notes thereto contained elsewhere in this report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of factors, including those set forth under Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this report.

Set forth below is a comparison of the results of operations and changes in financial condition for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023, April 30, 2024 and 2022. The comparison of, and changes between, the fiscal years ended April 30, 2022, April 30, 2023 and April 30, 2024.

2023 and 2021 2022 can be found within "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022 April 30, 2023 filed with the SEC on July 14, 2022 June 28, 2023.

Background

We operate as one reporting segment. We analyze revenue streams in various ways, including customer group, brands, categories, and customer channels. However, this information does not include a full set of discrete financial information.

The following discussion and analysis includes references to net sales of our products in shooting sports and outdoor lifestyle categories. Our shooting sports category includes net sales of shooting accessories and our products used for personal protection. Our outdoor lifestyle category includes net sales of our products used in hunting, fishing, camping, rugged outdoor activities, and outdoor cooking.

In March 2022, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Grilla Grills, or Grilla, (including its branded products) from Fahrenheit Technologies, Inc., or FTI, for a purchase price of \$27 million, subject to certain adjustments. Grilla is a provider of high-quality, barbecue grills; Wi-Fi-enabled wood pellet grills; smokers; accessories; and modular outdoor kitchens. We fully integrated Grilla into our business during fiscal 2023. Results of operations for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022 include activity for the period subsequent to the acquisition date of Grilla.

Fiscal 2023 2024 Highlights

Our operating results for fiscal 2023 2024 included the following:

- Net sales were \$191.2 million \$201.1 million, a decrease an increase of \$56.3 million \$9.9 million, or 22.8% 5.2%, from prior fiscal year, reflecting an increase in net sales for our traditional channel partially offset by a decrease in net sales for our e-commerce channels and our traditional channels, partially offset by an increase in our own direct-to-consumer business channels.
- Gross margin was 46.1% 44.0%, a decrease of 10 210 basis points from the prior fiscal year.
- Net loss was \$12.0 million \$12.2 million, or (\$0.90) 0.94 per diluted share, compared with a net loss of \$64.9 million \$ million, or (\$4.66) 0.90 per diluted share, for the prior fiscal year. The net loss in the prior fiscal year included a \$67.8 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge.
- Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDAS was \$12.8 million \$9.8 million, compared with \$35.0 million \$12.8 million for the prior fiscal year. See non-GAAP financial measure disclosures below for our reconciliation of non-GAAP Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDAS.
- We repurchased 377,034 a total of 689,417 shares of our common stock, in the open market, for a total of \$3.5 million million during fiscal 2023 leaving \$6.5 million available to be purchased under our authorized repurchase program. 2024.

Results of Operations

Net Sales and Gross Profit

The following table sets forth certain information regarding consolidated and combined net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Net sales	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526	\$ (56,317)	-22.8%
Cost of sales	103,145	133,287	(30,142)	-22.6%
Gross profit	\$ 88,064	\$ 114,239	\$ (26,175)	-22.9%

% of net sales (gross margin)

46.1 %

46.2 %

49

	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Net sales	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890	5.2 %
Cost of sales	112,673	103,145	9,528	9.2 %
Gross profit	\$ 88,426	\$ 88,064	\$ 362	0.4 %
% of net sales (gross margin)	44.0 %	46.1 %		

The following table sets forth certain information regarding trade channel net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
e-commerce channels	\$ 87,219	\$ 97,418	\$ (10,199)	-10.5 %
Traditional channels	103,990	150,108	(46,118)	-30.7 %
Total net sales	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526	\$ (56,317)	-22.8 %

	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
e-commerce channels net sales	\$ 84,313	\$ 87,219	\$ (2,906)	-3.3 %
Traditional channels net sales	116,786	103,990	12,796	12.3 %
Total net sales	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890	5.2 %

Our e-commerce channels include net sales from customers that do not traditionally operate physical brick-and-mortar stores, but generate the majority of their revenue from consumer purchases from their retail websites. Our e-commerce channels also include our direct-to-consumer sales. Our traditional channels include customers that primarily operate out of physical

49

brick-and-mortar stores and generate the large majority of revenue from consumer purchases in their brick-and-mortar locations.

We sell our products worldwide. The following table sets forth certain information regarding geographic makeup of net sales included in the above table for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
------	------	-----------	----------	------	------	-----------	----------

	182,29	234,80	(52,50)								
Domestic net sales	\$ 9	\$ 3	\$ 4)	-22.4 %	\$ 189,027	\$ 182,299	\$ 6,728				3.7 %
International net sales	8,910	12,723	(3,813)	-30.0 %	12,072	8,910	3,162				35.5 %
	191,20	247,52	(56,31)								
Total net sales	\$ 9	\$ 6	\$ 7)	-22.8 %	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890				5.2 %

The following table sets forth certain information regarding net sales categories for the fiscal years ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** and **2022** **2023** (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Shooting sports	\$ 88,885	\$ 128,180	\$ (39,295)	-30.7 %
Outdoor lifestyle	102,324	119,346	(17,022)	-14.3 %
Total net sales	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526	\$ (56,317)	-22.8 %

	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Shooting sports net sales	\$ 91,716	\$ 88,885	\$ 2,831	3.2 %
Outdoor lifestyle net sales	109,383	102,324	7,059	6.9 %
Total net sales	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890	5.2 %

Fiscal 2023 2024 Net Sales Compared with Fiscal 2022 2023

Total net sales **decreased \$56.3 million increased \$9.9 million**, or **22.8% 5.2%**, from the prior fiscal year.

Net sales in our **e-commerce channel decreased \$10.2 million** **traditional channels increased \$12.8 million**, or **10.5% 12.3%**, **from over the prior fiscal year, year**. Traditional channel net sales for our shooting sports category increased primarily because of higher net sales of certain shooting accessories and selling slow moving personal protection products at a discount. Traditional channel net sales for our outdoor lifestyle category increased primarily as a result of **lower higher net sales to the world's largest e-commerce retailer because of reduced demand primarily in for hunting and fishing products**. In addition, our shooting sports category as well as their efforts to reduce their overall inventory. The lower traditional channel net sales **to increased because we began selling one of our online retailers were partially offset by a 76.0% increase in our outdoor lifestyle direct-to-consumer only brands at retail**. Our international net sales increased \$3.2 million, or 35.5%, over the prior fiscal year primarily as a result of increased sales in our Canada because of increased orders in the region as we focus on introducing more outdoor lifestyle products which also include sales resulting from the acquisition of Grilla Grills. We believe the increase in our direct-to-consumer net sales represents the demand for our products in the market that are not typically hindered by retailer inventory management. Our brands that are only sold on our direct-to-consumer websites represented \$24.4 million, or 28.0%, of fiscal 2023 total e-commerce channel net sales, which includes net sales from a business acquisition completed in the prior fiscal year.

Canada.

Net sales in our traditional channels e-commerce channel decreased \$46.1 million \$2.9 million, or 30.7% 3.3%, from the prior fiscal year, primarily because of lower net sales to the world's largest e-commerce retailer as a result of reduced orders. E-commerce channel net sales for most our shooting sports category decreased because of lower net sales for certain personal protection products. E-commerce channel net sales for our outdoor lifestyle category was relatively flat as compared to the prior fiscal year primarily from higher net sales for certain hunting and rugged outdoor products as a result of decreased orders from retailers, which we believe was caused additional promotional activity, partially offset by a combination of lower foot traffic because of less discretionary consumer spending and retailers' efforts to reduce their overall inventory levels. In addition, lower net sales for our shooting sports outdoor cooking products to our OEM customers resulted in lower traditional channel net sales from the prior fiscal year. We also believe the decrease in traditional channel net sales was as a result of a build closing our retail location in traditional channel inventories of our products during Michigan in the first quarter of fiscal quarter last year as certain customers accelerated their purchases 2024 to offset the possibility of delays caused by global supply chain disruptions. Our international consolidate operations into our Columbia, Missouri facility. Total direct-to-consumer net sales declined primarily because for the year ended April 30, 2024 were \$29.1 million, or 34.6%, of reduced demand total e-commerce net sales compared to \$29.3 million, or 33.5%, of total e-commerce net sales for our shooting sports products and timing of customer shipments the year ended April 30, 2023.

New products, defined as any new SKU introduced over the prior two fiscal years, represented 23.2% of net sales for fiscal 2024 compared to 25.5% of net sales for fiscal 2023 compared to 25.8% of net sales for fiscal 2022. 2023. We have a history of introducing over 200 new SKUs each year, the majority of which are introduced late in our third fiscal quarter.

50

year.

Our order backlog as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 was \$7.0 million \$4.0 million, or \$3.3 million higher \$3.0 million lower than at the end of fiscal 2022. 2023. Although we generally fulfill the majority of our order backlog, we allow orders received that have not yet shipped to be cancelled, and therefore, our backlog may not be indicative of future sales.

Fiscal 2023 2024 Cost of Sales and Gross Profit Compared with Fiscal 2022 2023

Gross margin for fiscal 2023 2024 decreased 10 210 basis points from the prior fiscal year, primarily because of lower sales volumes, product from higher tariff, freight, and customer mix, duty expenses from increased inventory purchases earlier in fiscal 2024, increased promotional product discounts, that are consistent with pre-pandemic promotional discount levels, and increased expense related a tariff drawback adjustment due to provisions on inventory, partially offset by lower freight and tariff expenses from the planned reduction an audit of a claim submitted in inventory purchases and new product introductions that typically have higher gross margins. fiscal 2022.

50

Operating Expenses

The following table sets forth certain information regarding operating expenses for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	% \$ Chang							
	2023	2022	Change	e	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Research and development	\$ 6,361	\$ 5,501	\$ 860	15.6 %	\$ 6,851	\$ 6,361	\$ 490	7.7 %
Selling, marketing, and distribution	51,791	56,168	(4,377)	-7.8 %	55,050	51,791	3,259	6.3 %
General and administrative	42,612	41,244	1,368	3.3 %	39,022	42,612	(3,590)	-8.4 %
Impairment of long-lived assets	—	67,849	(67,849)	-100.0 %				
Total operating expenses	\$ 100,764	\$ 100,923	\$ (98)	-41.0 %	\$ 100,764	\$ 100,923	\$ 159	0.2 %
% of net sales	52.7 %	69.0 %			50.2 %	52.7 %		

Fiscal 2023 2024 Operating Expenses Compared with Fiscal 2022 2023

Excluding the impact of our non-cash goodwill impairment charge recorded during fiscal 2022, operating expenses in fiscal 2023 decreased \$2.1 million 2024 increased \$159,000 compared with the prior fiscal year. Research and development expenses increased \$860,000, \$490,000, primarily from increased consulting expenses; higher depreciation expense from new product tooling; and increased compensation-related expenses from additional headcount tooling compared to the prior fiscal year. Selling, marketing, and distribution expenses decreased \$4.4 million, increased \$3.3 million from the prior fiscal year, primarily because of lower sales volume-related expenses, lower advertising expenses, including higher freight costs, labor, and reduced facility-related costs as a result of consolidating the Crimson Trace and Grilla operations into our headquarters in Columbia, Missouri. General and administrative expenses increased \$1.4 million compared with decreased \$3.6 million from the prior fiscal year primarily because of \$1.2 million of lower legal and advisory fees associated with the completed a cooperation agreement with a stockholder that occurred in fiscal 2023, \$1.7 million of reduced enterprise resource planning system-implementation-related expenses, and \$461,000 lower rent expense as result of increased standalone expenses, such as our information technology infrastructure costs, subscription and software costs, and insurance premium costs, the facility consolidations we completed in the prior fiscal year, partially offset by lower employee higher compensation-related expenses.

Operating Loss

The following table sets forth certain information regarding operating loss for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	% \$ Chang							
	2023	2022	Change	e	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change

	(12,7	(56,5	43,8				
Operating (loss)/income	\$ 00)	\$ 23)	\$ 23	-77.5 %			
Operating loss				\$ (12,497)	\$ (12,700)	\$ 203	-1.6 %
% of net sales							
(operating margin)	-6.6 %	-22.8 %		-6.2 %		-6.6 %	

Fiscal 2023 2024 Operating Income/Loss Compared with Fiscal 2022 2023

Excluding our non-cash goodwill impairment charge in fiscal 2022, we had a decrease of \$24.0 million \$203,000 in operating income loss from the prior fiscal year. Operating income decreased year primarily because of increased net sales and lower sales volumes and gross profit mentioned above. operating expenses partially offset from an increased in cost of goods sold.

Interest Expense, Income/(Expense), Net

The following table sets forth certain information regarding interest expense, income/(expense), net for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Interest expense, net	\$ (761)	\$ (324)	\$ (437)	134.9 %
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Interest income/(expense), net	\$ 39	\$ (761)	\$ 800	-105.1 %

51

Fiscal 2024 Interest Income/(Expense) Compared with Fiscal 2023

Interest income was \$39,000 compared to interest expense net increased \$437,000 from of \$761,000 in the prior fiscal year because of lower interest to service our on a reduced level of borrowings on our revolving line of credit during fiscal 2023. We borrowed \$25.0 million in March 2022 to help fund the acquisition of Grilla Grills in the prior fiscal year, 2024. We had \$5.0 million of no borrowings on our revolving line as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024.

Income Taxes

The following table sets forth certain information regarding income tax expense for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	\$	%					
	Chang	Chang					
	e	e					
2023	2022	e	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	

	(2	9,3	(9,5	-102
Income tax (benefit)/expense	\$ 49	\$ 44	\$ 93)	.7 %
Income tax (benefit)			\$ (70)	\$ (249)
% of income from operations	2.	-16		
(effective tax rate)	0 %	.8 %	18.8 %	0.6 %
			2.0 %	-1.4 %

51

Fiscal 2024 Income Tax Benefit Compared with Fiscal 2023

We recorded an income tax benefit of \$249,000 for fiscal 2023 because of lower operating profit 2024 as compared to income tax expense benefit of \$9.3 million for fiscal 2022. Fiscal 2024 income tax benefit was primarily because of the impact of refundable state tax credits. Fiscal 2023 income tax benefit was primarily because of recording return to provision adjustments relating to the Federal and State tax returns filed for the prior fiscal year and the impact of refundable state tax credits. Fiscal 2022 income tax expense was primarily due to recording a full valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets. The effective tax rates were 2.0% and (16.8%) for fiscal 2024 and 2023, and 2022, respectively. Excluding the impact of the non-cash goodwill impairment charges and establishing the full valuation allowance against our deferred taxes, our effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022 was 19.6%.

Net Loss

The following table sets forth certain information regarding net loss and the related per share data for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	2023		2022		\$ Change	Change	2024		2023		\$ Change	% Change
Net loss	\$ (12,02		\$ (64,88		52,85		\$ (12,248)		\$ (12,024)		\$ (224)	1.9 %
Net loss per share	\$ (0.90)		\$ (4.66)		\$ 3.76		-80.7 %		\$ (0.90)		\$ (0.04)	4.4 %
Basic	\$ (0.90)		\$ (4.66)		\$ 3.76		-80.7 %		\$ (0.90)		\$ (0.04)	4.4 %
Diluted	\$ (0.90)		\$ (4.66)		\$ 3.76		-80.7 %		\$ (0.90)		\$ (0.04)	4.4 %

Fiscal 2023 2024 Net Loss Compared with Fiscal 2022 2023

We had a net loss of \$12.2 million, or (\$0.94) per diluted share in fiscal 2024 compared to \$12.0 million, or (\$0.90) per diluted share in fiscal 2023. Excluding our non-cash goodwill impairment charge and related income tax effect in fiscal 2022, we had net

income of \$9.9 million, or \$0.71 per diluted share. The decrease in net income from the prior fiscal year was primarily because of lower sales volumes and gross profit.

Non-GAAP Financial Measure

We use GAAP net income as our primary financial measure. We use Adjusted EBITDAS, which is a non-GAAP financial metric, as a supplemental measure of our performance in order to provide investors with an improved understanding of underlying performance trends, and it should be considered in addition to, but not instead of, the financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. Adjusted EBITDAS is defined as GAAP net income/(loss) before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, and stock compensation expense. Our Adjusted EBITDAS calculation also excludes certain items we consider non-routine. We believe that Adjusted EBITDAS is useful to understanding our operating results and the ongoing performance of our underlying business, as Adjusted EBITDAS provides information on our ability to meet our capital expenditure and working capital requirements, and is also an indicator of profitability. We believe this reporting provides additional transparency and comparability to our operating results. We believe that the presentation of Adjusted EBITDAS is useful to investors because it is frequently used by analysts, investors, and other interested parties to evaluate companies in our industry. We use Adjusted EBITDAS to supplement GAAP measures of performance to evaluate the effectiveness of our business strategies, to make budgeting decisions, and to neutralize our capitalization structure to compare our performance against that of other peer companies using similar measures, especially companies that are private. We also use Adjusted EBITDAS to supplement GAAP measures of performance to evaluate our performance in connection with compensation decisions. We believe it is useful to investors and analysts to evaluate this non-GAAP measure on the same basis as we use to evaluate our operating results.

52

Adjusted EBITDAS is a non-GAAP measure and may not be comparable to similar measures reported by other companies. In addition, non-GAAP measures have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. We address the limitations of non-GAAP measures through the use of various GAAP measures. In the future, we may incur expenses or charges such as those added back to calculate Adjusted EBITDAS. Our presentation of Adjusted EBITDAS should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by these items.

52

The following table sets forth our calculation of non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDAS for the fiscal years ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** and **2022** **2023** (dollars in thousands):

For the Years Ended April 30,		For the Years Ended April 30,	
2023	2022	2024	2023
(Unaudited)		(Unaudited)	

GAAP net loss	\$ (12,024)	\$ (64,880)	\$ (12,248)	\$ (12,024)
Interest expense	761	324		
Interest (income)/expense			(39)	761
Income tax (benefit)/expense	(249)	9,344	(70)	(249)
Depreciation and amortization	16,048	16,967	16,005	16,048
Stock compensation	4,050	2,812	4,075	4,050
Goodwill impairment	—	67,849		
Technology implementation	2,138	1,948	465	2,138
Fair value inventory step-up	—	27		
Tariff drawback adjustment (a)			1,113	—
Acquisition costs	47	599	—	47
Facility consolidation costs	866	—	—	866
Stockholder cooperation agreement costs	1,177	—	—	1,177
Other	—	40	468	—
Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDAS	\$ 12,814	\$ 35,030	\$ 9,769	\$ 12,814

(a) During our fourth quarter of fiscal 2024, an incorrect submission was identified as a result of an audit of a tariff drawback claim that was submitted to US Customs Border Protection in fiscal 2022. We recorded an immaterial adjustment of \$1.1 million resulting from this audit in fiscal 2024, when identified. We included this adjustment as a non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDAS adjustment because of the nonrecurring nature as well as the importance to promote comparability in our operating results.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historically, we have generated strong annual cash flow from operating activities. We have generated \$45.5 million of cash from operating activities since the Separation in fiscal 2021. Our ability to fund our operating needs depends on our future ability to continue to generate positive cash flow from operations and obtain financing on acceptable terms. Based upon our history of generating strong cash flows, we believe we will be able to meet our short-term liquidity needs. We also believe we will meet known or reasonably likely future cash requirements through the combination of cash flows from operating activities, available cash balances, and available borrowings through our existing \$75.0 million credit facility. If these sources of liquidity need to be augmented, additional cash requirements would likely be financed through the issuance of debt or equity securities; however, there can be no assurances that we will be able to obtain additional debt or equity financing on acceptable terms in the future.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including net sales, the timing and extent of spending to support product development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the timing of introductions of new products and enhancements to existing products, the capital needed to operate as an independent publicly traded company, enhancements to our enterprise resource planning systems, and any acquisitions or strategic investments that we may determine to make. Further equity or debt financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If sufficient funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, our ability to take advantage of unexpected business opportunities or to respond to competitive pressures could be limited or severely constrained.

We had \$22.0 million \$29.7 million and \$19.5 million \$22.0 million of cash equivalents on hand as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

We expect to continue to utilize our cash flows to invest in our business, including research and development for new product initiatives; hiring additional employees; funding growth strategies, including any potential acquisitions; repaying our \$5.0 million of borrowings under our revolving line of credit and any indebtedness we may incur over time; and repurchasing our common stock under our existing authorized repurchase programs.

53

The following table sets forth certain cash flow information for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (dollars in thousands):

	2023		2022		\$ Change	Change	2024		2023		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022	2022	2023			2024	2023	2024	2023		
Operating activities	\$ 30,706	\$ 3	(17,95)	\$ 48,659	\$ 48,659	-271.0 %	\$ 24,491	\$ 30,706	\$ 24,491	\$ (6,215)	\$ (6,215)	-20.2 %
Investing activities	(4,826)	(8)	(33,58)	28,762	(33,58)	-85.6 %	(5,976)	(4,826)	(5,976)	(1,150)	(1,150)	23.8 %
Financing activities	(23,45)	(1)	(23,45)	10,261	(23,45)	(33,71)	(10,767)	(23,451)	(10,767)	12,684	12,684	-54.1 %
Total cash flow	\$ 2,429	\$ 0)	\$ 2,429	\$ 43,709	\$ 43,709	-105.9 %	\$ 7,748	\$ 2,429	\$ 7,748	\$ 5,319	\$ 5,319	219.0 %

53

Operating Activities

Operating activities represent the principal source of our cash flow.

Cash generated in operating activities was \$30.7 million \$24.5 million for fiscal 2023 2024 compared with to cash usage generation of \$18.0 million \$30.7 million for the prior fiscal year. Cash generated in operating activities for fiscal 2023 2024 was primarily impacted by \$21.9 million \$6.4 million of reduced inventory as a result because of a planned reduction sales of slower moving inventory items during the year and increased orders, \$2.9 million higher accounts payable due to timing of vendor payments and inventory purchases, during fiscal 2023 a \$2.4 million increase in accrued payroll and incentives from higher management incentive accruals, and a decrease in accounts receivable of \$2.0 million \$1.2 million as a result of lower sales volumes and timing of customer shipments. The cash generated in fiscal 2023 was partially offset by \$1.3 million of reduced accounts payable due to timing of

inventory shipments and \$2.0 million of lower accrued payroll, incentives, a mix between traditional term customers and profit sharing primarily because of lower management incentive accruals. direct to consumer sales during our fourth fiscal quarter.

We expect our inventory balance to increase in our first quarter of fiscal 2024 2025 because of increased inventory purchases to support the fall hunting and winter holiday shopping seasons as well as inventory for new products that we expect to launch later in the year. Despite the expected increase in our first quarter of fiscal 2024, we expect our overall inventory balance to decline by the end of fiscal 2024 as compared to our inventory balance as of April 30, 2023.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities was \$4.8 million \$6.0 million for fiscal 2023 2024 compared with cash usage of \$33.6 million \$4.8 million for the prior fiscal year. This decrease was primarily The increase in cash used in investing activities is because of the \$27.0 million used to acquire Grilla Grills during fiscal 2022. We have incurred capital expenditures lease assignment mentioned below as we now lease the entire facility at our Columbia, Missouri location and required additional racking and equipment in fiscal 2023 and 2022 related to the development and implementation of our independent information technology infrastructure, including our new enterprise resource planning system, D365. We recorded spending of \$2.0 million and \$3.9 million of capital expenditures for fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively, related to our development and implementation of our independent information technology infrastructure. warehouse.

Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities was \$23.5 million \$10.8 million in fiscal 2023 2024 compared with cash provided usage by financing activities of \$10.3 million \$23.5 million in the prior fiscal year. Cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2024 was because of \$5.0 million of payments on our revolving line of credit and \$6.0 million of payments to repurchase our common stock under our authorized stock repurchase program. Cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2023 was because of \$20.2 million of payments on our revolving line of credit and \$3.5 million of payments to repurchase our common stock under our authorized stock repurchase program. Cash provided by financing activity in fiscal 2022 was primarily from \$25.2 million borrowings on our revolving line of credit used to acquire Grilla Grills, offset by \$15.0 million to repurchase our common stock under an authorized stock repurchase program.

Credit Facility

On August 24, 2020 January 31, 2023, we entered into a five-year financing arrangement consisting an Assignment Agreement with our former parent company and RCS – S&W Facility, LLC to assign to us the rights of a \$50.0 million revolving line the tenant under the Lease Agreement, dated October 26, 2017, as amended by the First Amendment of credit secured Lease Agreement, dated October 25, 2018, and as further amended by substantially all our assets, maturing five years from the start date, Second Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated January 31, 2019 (collectively, the "Lease"), which assignment was effective on January 1, 2024.

The Lease covers approximately 632,000 square feet of building and surrounding property located at 1800 North Route Z, Columbia, Boone County, Missouri. We lease the entire building and the Lease provides us with available borrowings determined by a borrowing base calculation. The revolving line included an option to increase expand the credit commitment Building by up to 491,000 additional square feet. The terms of the Lease are consistent with the sublease agreement that we formerly had with our former parent company. The Lease term ends on November 26, 2038 and, pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, does not provide for an additional \$15.0 million. The revolving line bore interest at a fluctuating rate equal to extension of the Base Rate or LIBOR, as applicable, plus term of the applicable margin.

On March 25, 2022 Lease. We will receive tax and other incentives from federal, state, and local governmental authorities previously received by our former parent. Our former parent will guarantee the Lease through the end of the term. During fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, we amended our secured loan recorded a right-of-use asset and security agreement, or lease liability of \$10.6 million for the Amended Loan and Security Agreement, increasing additional space provided under the revolving line of credit to \$75.0 million, secured by substantially all our assets, maturing in March 2027, with available borrowings determined by a borrowing base calculation. The amendment also includes an option to increase the credit commitment for an additional \$15 million. The amended revolving line bears interest at a fluctuating rate equal to the Base Rate or the Secured Overnight Financing Rate, or SOFR, as applicable, plus the applicable margin. The applicable margin can range from a minimum of 0.25% to a maximum of 1.75% based on certain conditions as defined in the Amended Loan and Security Assignment Agreement. The financing arrangement contains covenants relating to minimum debt service

54

coverage. During fiscal 2022, we recorded \$192,000 of additional debt issuance costs associated with entering into the Amended Loan and Security Agreement.

As of April 30, 2023, we had \$5.0 million of borrowings outstanding on the revolving line of credit, which bore interest at 6.05%, equal to SOFR plus the applicable margin.

Inflation

We have been impacted by changes in prices of finished product inventory from our suppliers and logistics as well as other inflationary factors, such as increased interest rates and increased labor and overhead costs. We evaluate the need for price changes to offset these inflationary factors while taking into account the competitive landscape. Although we do not believe that inflation had a material impact on us during fiscal 2023, 2024, increased inflation in the future may have a negative effect on our ability to achieve certain expectations in gross margin and operating expenses. If we are unable to offset the negative impacts of inflation with increased prices, our future results from operations and cash flows would be materially impacted. Additionally, inflation may cause consumers to reduce discretionary spending, which could cause decreases in demand for our products.

54

Critical Accounting Estimates

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue for the sale of our products at the point in time when the control of ownership has transferred to the customer, which is generally upon shipment but could be delayed until the receipt of customer acceptance. The revenue recognized for the sale of our products reflect various sales adjustments for discounts, returns, allowances, and other customer incentives. These sales adjustments can vary based on market conditions, customer preferences, timing of customer payments, volume of products sold, and timing of new product launches. These adjustments require us to make reasonable estimates of the amount we expect to receive from the customer. We estimate sales adjustments by customer or by product category on the basis of our historical

experience with similar contracts with customers, adjusted as necessary to reflect current facts and circumstances and our expectations for the future.

Valuation of Goodwill and Long-lived Intangible Assets

As of April 30, 2023 and 2022, we had no goodwill recorded on our consolidated balance sheet. In the instance we have recorded goodwill, we test goodwill for impairment on an annual basis on each February 1 and between annual tests if indicators of potential impairment exist.

During the annual impairment review process, we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment, commonly referred to as "step zero", over relative events and circumstances to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value or to perform a quantitative assessment where we estimate the fair value of each reporting unit using both an income and market approach.

If the qualitative step zero analysis indicates that its more likely than not that the fair value is less than the carrying value, we will perform a step one analysis. When we perform a step one analysis to assess the recoverability of our goodwill, we determine the estimated fair value of our reporting unit and compare it to the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill. The impairment test compares the fair value of our operating unit to its carrying amounts to assess whether impairment is present. We estimate the fair value of our operating unit using an equal weighting of the fair values derived from the income approach and the market approach because we believe a market participant would equally weight both approaches when valuing the operating unit. The income approach is based on the projected cash flows that are discounted to their present value using discount rates that consider the timing and risk of the forecasted cash flows. Fair value is estimated using internally developed forecasts and assumptions. The discount rate used is the average estimated value of a market participant's cost of capital and debt, derived using customary market metrics. Other significant assumptions include revenue growth rates, profitability projections, and terminal value growth rates. The market approach estimates fair values based on the determination of appropriate publicly traded market comparison companies and market multiples of revenue and earnings derived from those companies with similar operating and investment characteristics as the operating unit being valued. Finally, we compare and reconcile our overall fair value to our market capitalization in order to assess the reasonableness of the calculated fair values of our operating units. We recognize an impairment loss for goodwill if the implied fair value of goodwill is less than the carrying value.

We have reviewed the provisions of Accounting Standard Codification, or ASC, 350-20, with respect to the criteria necessary to evaluate the number of reporting units that exist. Based on our review of ASC 350-20, we have determined that we have one operating unit.

55

We evaluate the recoverability of long-lived assets, or asset group, on an annual basis on February 1 or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such evaluations indicate that the related future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying values of the assets, such carrying values are reduced to fair value and this adjusted carrying value becomes the asset's new cost basis. We determine the initial fair value of our long-lived assets, primarily using future anticipated cash flows that are directly associated with and are expected to arise as a direct result of the use and eventual disposition of the asset, or asset group, discounted using an interest rate commensurate with the risk involved.

Inventories

We value inventories at the lower of cost, using the first-in, first-out, or FIFO, method, or net realizable value. We evaluate quantities that make up our current inventory against past and future demand and market conditions to determine excess or slow-moving inventory that may be sold below cost. For each product category, we estimate the market value of the inventory comprising that category based on current and projected selling prices. If the projected market value is less than cost, we will record a provision adjustment to reflect the lower value of the inventory. This methodology recognizes projected inventory losses at the time such losses are evident rather than at the time goods are actually sold. The projected market value of the inventory may decrease because of consumer preferences or loss of key contracts, among other events.

Income Tax Valuation Allowance

We periodically assess whether it is more likely than not that we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred income tax assets. The ultimate realization of net deferred tax assets is dependent on the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. We establish valuation allowances if it is more likely than not that we will be unable to realize our deferred income tax assets.

In making this determination, we consider available positive and negative evidence and make certain assumptions. We consider, among other things, projected future taxable income, scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, the overall business environment, our historical financial results, and tax planning strategies. Significant judgment is required in this analysis.

We determined in the prior fiscal period that it was more likely than not that the benefit from our net deferred tax assets will not be realized and accordingly we established a full valuation allowance recorded as an increase to income tax expense. In the current fiscal year, we continued to maintain a full valuation allowance based on the assessment that it is more likely than not that the benefit from our net deferred tax assets will not be realized. Our assessment involves estimates and assumptions about matters that are inherently uncertain, and unanticipated events or circumstances could cause actual results to differ from these estimates.

Estimates may change as new events occur, estimates of future taxable income may increase during the expected reversal period of our deferred tax assets, or additional information becomes available. Should we change our estimate of the amount of deferred tax assets that we would be able to realize, a full or partial reversal of the valuation allowance could occur resulting in a decrease to the provision for income taxes in the period such a change in estimate is made. We will continue to assess the adequacy of the valuation allowance on a quarterly basis.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The nature and impact of recent accounting pronouncements is discussed in Note 2 — *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* to our consolidated **and combined** financial statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table sets forth a summary of our material contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** (in thousands):

	Less					More					Less Than	More Than	
	Than			Than									
	1-3		3-5	5	Total		1 Year		1-3 Years		3-5 Years		5 Years
	Total	1 Year	Years	Years	Years		Total	1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	5 Years		
Long-term debt obligations	\$ 00	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0	\$ —	5,00							
Interest on debt	1,563	39	79	36	—	\$ 280	\$ 96	\$ 184	—	\$ —	\$ —		
Operating lease obligations	37,541	2,235	4,144	2,642	—	52,611	3,372	6,568	6,754	35,917			
Purchase obligations	69	69	—	—	—	32,738	32,738	—	—	—	—		
Total obligations	79	34	21	81	42	\$ 85,629	\$ 36,206	\$ 6,752	\$ 6,754	\$ 35,917			

As of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, we had **\$5.0 million** of **no** borrowings outstanding on our revolving line of credit. We are required to make interest payments for the unused portion of our revolving line of credit in accordance with the financing arrangement. Future unused loan fee obligations are not included above, which could accumulate up to approximately \$185,000 per year, under certain circumstances, until the maturity date in fiscal 2026.

Interest on debt is based on outstanding debt as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, and includes debt issue issuance costs to be amortized over the life of the financing arrangement. The interest rate used to calculate was 6.1% as of April 30, 2023. See Note 10, *Debt*, for additional information.

Operating lease obligations represent required minimum lease payments during the noncancelable lease term. Most real estate leases also require payments of related operating expenses such as taxes, insurance, utilities, and maintenance, which are not included above. See Note 4, *Leases*, for additional information.

Purchase obligations represent binding commitments to purchase raw materials, contract production, and finished products that are payable upon delivery of the inventory. This obligation excludes the amount included in accounts payable at **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** related to inventory purchases. Other obligations represent other binding commitments for the expenditure of funds, including (i) amounts related to contracts not involving the purchase of inventories, such as the noncancelable portion of service or maintenance agreements for management information systems, (ii) capital spending, and (iii) advertising.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We do not enter into any market risk sensitive instruments for trading purposes. We are exposed to risks in the ordinary course of business. We regularly assess and manage exposures to these risks through operating and financing activities. Our principal market risk relates to the variable interest rate associated with our Credit Facility, which consists of a \$75.0 million revolving line of credit that bears interest at a fluctuating rate equal to the Base Rate or SOFR, as applicable, plus the applicable margin. As of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, we had **\$5.0 million** of **no** borrowings outstanding under the revolving line of credit.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Reference is made to the financial statements, the notes thereto, and the report thereon, commencing on page F-1 of this report, which financial statements, notes, and report are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable. **None.**

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and

56

communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

57

Our management, under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form-10-K. Based on that evaluation, we have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form-10-K, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide such reasonable assurance.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of

financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in condition, or that the degree of compliance with the policies may deteriorate.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the 2013 framework established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Tradeway Commission (the COSO Framework). Based on that evaluation, management believes that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm on our internal control over financial reporting due to an exemption established by the JOBS Act for "emerging growth companies."

Inherent Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, we recognize that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and we are required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Changes to Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During our most recent fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2023, we had a change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred as a result of our implementation of a new ERP system, D365, for one of our subsidiaries that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. The new ERP system for one of our subsidiaries replaced our legacy system in which a significant portion of our business transactions originate, are processed, and recorded. We have now transitioned all of our subsidiaries to D365. D365 is intended to provide us with enhanced transactional processing and management tools compared with our legacy system and is intended to enhance internal controls over financial reporting. We believe D365 will facilitate better transactional reporting and oversight, enhance our internal control over financial reporting, and function as an important component of our disclosure controls and procedures. Other than the change to our ERP system for one of our subsidiaries, there **There** have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during our most recent fiscal quarter ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable. During the quarter ended April 30, 2024, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (in each case, as defined in item 408 of Regulation S-K).

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

59 57

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item relating to our directors and corporate governance is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The information required by this Item relating to our executive officers is included in Item 1, "Business — Executive Officers" of this report.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

60 58

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements are listed in the Index to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements on page F-1 of this report.

(2) All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission have been omitted because of the absence of the conditions under which they are required or because the information required is shown in the financial statements or notes above.

(b) The following Exhibits are hereby filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference

2.1	<u>Separati</u> <u>on and</u> <u>Distributi</u> <u>on</u> <u>Agreem</u> <u>ent.</u> <u>dated as</u> 8 <u>of</u> 1 <u>August</u> 2 <u>21,</u> 8 26 <u>2020, by</u> - . / <u>and</u> K 12 <u>between</u> 0 <u>Smith &</u> 2 <u>Wesson</u> 0 <u>Brands,</u> <u>Inc. and</u> <u>the</u> <u>Registra</u> <u>nt</u>	
3.1	<u>Amende</u> 8 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation <u>d and</u> / <u>Restate</u> 2 <u>d</u> 8 36 <u>Certificat</u> - . / <u>e of</u> K 12 <u>Incorpor</u> 0 <u>ation</u> 2 0	8-K 3.1 8/26/2020
3.2	<u>Second</u> 9 Third Amended and Restated Bylaws <u>Amende</u> / <u>d and</u> 3 2 <u>Restate</u> 8 7 <u>d</u> 2 - / <u>Bylaws</u> K 2 a 0) 2 1	8-K 3.2(a) 4/12/2024

4.2	<u>Descripti</u>	7# <u>Description of Securities</u>
	<u>on of</u>	/
	<u>Securitie</u>	1
	<u>s</u>	1 45 0 . / - 22 K 0 2 1
10.1*	<u>Transitio</u>	* <u>Amended and Restated Trademark License Agreement, dated as of April 11, 2024, by</u>
	<u>n</u>	<u>and between Smith & Wesson Inc. and AOB Products Company, a wholly owned</u>
	<u>Services</u>	<u>subsidiary of the Registrant.</u>
	<u>Agreem</u>	
	<u>ent.</u>	
	<u>dated as</u>	8
	<u>of</u>	/
	<u>August</u>	2
	<u>21,</u>	1 8 6 0
	<u>2020, by</u>	- /
	<u>and</u>	K 2 1 0
	<u>between</u>	
	<u>Smith &</u>	2
	<u>Wesson</u>	0
	<u>Brands,</u>	
	<u>Inc. and</u>	
	<u>the</u>	
	<u>Registra</u>	
	<u>nt</u>	
		8-K 10.1 4/16/2024

10.2*	<u>Tax</u> <u>Matters</u> <u>Agreem</u> <u>ent.</u> <u>dated as</u> <u>of</u> <u>August</u> <u>21.</u> <u>2020, by</u> <u>and</u> <u>between</u> <u>Smith &</u> <u>Wesson</u> <u>Brands,</u> <u>Inc. and</u> <u>the</u> <u>Registra</u> <u>nt</u>	* Trademark License Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2020, by and between Smith & Wesson Inc. and AOB Products Company, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Registrant. 8 / 2 1 8 6 0 - / K 2 2 0 2 0 0	8-K 10.2 4/16/2024
10.3*	<u>Employe</u> <u>e</u> <u>Matters</u> <u>Agreem</u> <u>ent.</u> <u>dated as</u> <u>of</u> <u>August</u> <u>21.</u> <u>2020, by</u> <u>and</u> <u>between</u> <u>Smith &</u> <u>Wesson</u> <u>Brands,</u> <u>Inc. and</u> <u>the</u> <u>Registra</u> <u>nt</u>	* Sublease, dated as of August 24, 2020, by and between Smith & Wesson Sales Company and the Registrant 8 / 2 1 8 6 0 - / K 2 3 0 2 0 0	8-K 10.5 8/26/2020

10.4*	<u>Tradema</u> <u>rk</u> <u>License</u> <u>Agree</u> <u>ent.</u> <u>dated as</u> <u>of</u> <u>August</u> <u>24,</u> 8 <u>2020, by</u> / <u>and</u> 2 <u>between</u> 8 6 1 0 <u>Smith &</u> - / <u>Wesson</u> K 2 4 <u>Inc. and</u> 0 <u>AOB</u> 2 <u>Products</u> 0 <u>Compan</u> <u>y, a</u> <u>wholly</u> <u>owned</u> <u>subsidi</u> <u>ry of the</u> <u>Registra</u> <u>nt</u>	* <u>Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2023, by</u> <u>and between Smith & Wesson Sales Company (f/k/a Smith & Wesson Corp.) and the</u> <u>Registrant, and consented to by Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc.</u>
		8-K 10.1 2/1/2023

10.5*	<u>Sublease</u>	* <u>Lease Agreement, dated as of October 26, 2017, by and between Ryan Boone County, LLC and Smith & Wesson Corp.</u>
	<u>e, dated</u>	
	<u>as of</u>	
	<u>August</u>	8
	<u>24,</u>	1
	<u>2020, by</u>	2
	<u>and</u>	1
	<u>between</u>	8 6
	<u>0</u>	0
	<u>- /</u>	
	<u>Smith &</u>	K 2
	<u>Wesson</u>	5
	<u>Sales</u>	0
	<u>Compan</u>	2
	<u>y and</u>	0
	<u>the</u>	
	<u>Registra</u>	
	<u>nt</u>	
		8-K 10.1 1/4/2024

10.6*	<u>Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2023, by and between Smith & Wesson Sales Company (f/k/a Smith & Wesson Corp.) and the Registrant, and the consent ed to by Smith & Wesson Brands, Inc.</u>	* <u>First Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated October 25, 2018, by and among Ryan Boone County, LLC, Smith & Wesson Corp., and American Outdoor Brands Corporation</u>	2	1	11	8	0	-	.2	10	2	3	8-K 10.2 1/4/2024
-------	--	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	----	---	---	-------------------

10.7*	<u>Lease</u>	* <u>Second Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2019, by and among Ryan Boone County, LLC, American Outdoor Brands Sales Company (f/k/a Smith & Wesson Corp.), and American Outdoor Brands Corporation</u>
	<u>Agreem</u>	
	<u>ent..</u>	
	<u>dated as</u>	
	<u>of</u>	2
	<u>October</u>	/
	<u>26..</u>	11
	<u>2017, by</u>	8
	<u>and</u>	0
	<u>between</u>	-
	<u>K</u>	.2
	<u>Ryan</u>	20
	<u>Boone</u>	2
	<u>County,..</u>	3
	<u>LLC and</u>	
	<u>Smith &</u>	
	<u>Wesson</u>	
	<u>Corp.</u>	

8-K 10.3 1/4/2024

10.8* First
Amend
ment to
Lease
Agreem
ent..
dated
October
25..
2018, by 2
and /
among 11
Ryan 8
Boone 0
County, K 2
LLC, 30
Smith & 2
Wesson 3
Corp.,
and
America
n
Outdoor
Brands
Corporat
ion

8-K 10.8 8/26/2020

10.9*	<u>Second</u> <u>Amend</u> <u>ment to</u> <u>Lease</u> <u>Agreem</u> <u>ent.</u> <u>dated as</u> <u>of</u> <u>January</u> <u>31,</u> <u>2019, by</u> <u>and</u> <u>among</u> <u>Ryan</u> 2 <u>Boone</u> 1 <u>County, -</u> 11 <u>LLC, -</u> 8 <u>America</u> 0 <u>n</u> 2 <u>Outdoor</u> K 40 <u>Brands</u> 2 <u>Sales</u> 3 <u>Compan</u> <u>y (f/k/a</u> <u>Smith &</u> <u>Wesson</u> <u>Corp.), -</u> <u>and</u> <u>America</u> <u>n</u> <u>Outdoor</u> <u>Brands</u> <u>Corporat</u> <u>ion</u>	+ <u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Notice and Agreement to the 2020</u> <u>Incentive Compensation Plan</u>
	8-K 10.9 8/26/2020	

10.10* <u>Supply</u> <u>Agreem</u> <u>ent.</u> <u>dated as</u> <u>of</u> <u>August</u> <u>24,</u> <u>2020, by</u> <u>and</u> 8 <u>between</u> / <u>Crimson</u> 2 <u>Trace</u> 8 6 <u>Corporat</u> - / <u>ion, a</u> K 2 <u>wholly</u> 6 0 <u>owned</u> 2 <u>subsidia</u> 0 <u>ry of the</u> <u>Registra</u> <u>nt, as</u> <u>Supplier</u> <u>and</u> <u>Smith &</u> <u>Wesson</u> <u>Inc.</u>	+ Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan	8-K 10.10 8/26/2020
---	---	---------------------

10.11* <u>Supply</u> <u>Agree</u> <u>ment</u> <u>dated as</u> <u>of</u> <u>August</u> <u>24</u> <u>2020, by</u> <u>and</u> 8 <u>between</u> / <u>AOB</u> 2 <u>Products</u> 8 6 <u>Compan</u> - / <u>y, a</u> K 2 7 <u>wholly</u> 0 <u>owned</u> 2 <u>subsidia</u> 0 <u>ry of the</u> <u>Registra</u> <u>nt as</u> <u>Supplier</u> <u>and</u> <u>Smith &</u> <u>Wesson</u> <u>Inc.</u>	+ Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan	8-K 10.11 8/26/2020
10.12+ <u>2020</u> 8+ 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan <u>Incentiv</u> / <u>e</u> 2 <u>Compen</u> 8 6 <u>sation</u> - / <u>Plan</u> K 2 8 0 2 0		8-K 10.12 8/26/2020

10.13+	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan	+ Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Brian D. Murphy	
			8-K 10.13 8/26/2020
10.14+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan	+ Executive Severance Pay Plan	
			8-K 10.14 8/26/2020
10.15		Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between the Registrant and the following directors and executive officers: As of August 24, 2020 with Brian D. Murphy, H. Andrew Fulmer, Mary E. Gallagher, Gregory J. Gluchowski, Jr., Barry M. Monheit, and I. Marie Wadecki	8-K 10.15 8/26/2020

10.15 +	<u>Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan</u>	8-K	10.11	8/26/2020
10.16 +	<u>2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</u>	8-K	10.12	8/26/2020
10.17 +	<u>Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Brian D. Murphy</u>	8-K	10.13	8/26/2020
10.18 +	<u>Executive Severance Pay Plan</u>	8-K	10.14	8/26/2020
10.19	<u>Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between the Registrant and the following directors and executive officers: As of August 24, 2020 with Brian D. Murphy, H. Andrew Fulmer, Mary E. Gallagher, Gregory J. Gluchowski, Jr., Barry M. Monheit, and I. Marie Wadecki</u>	8-K	10.15	8/26/2020
10.20	<u>Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2020, by and among AOB Products Company, Crimson Trace Corporation, American Outdoor Brands, Inc., Battenfeld Acquisition Company Inc., BTI Tools, LLC, Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC, AOBC Asia Consulting, LLC, TD Bank, N.A., and the other banks, financial institutions, and other entities from time to time parties thereto</u>	8-K	10.16	8/26/2020
10.21	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2022, by and among AOB Products Company, Crimson Trace Corporation, American Outdoor Brands, Inc., Battenfeld Acquisition Company Inc., BTI Tools, LLC, Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC, AOBC Asia Consulting, LLC, TD Bank, N.A., and the other banks, financial institutions, and other entities from time to time parties thereto</u>	8-K	10.1	3/28/2022
10.22	<u>Cooperation Agreement, dated August 7, 2022, by and among the Engine Group and the Registrant</u>	8-K	10.1	8/8/2022
10.23	<u>First Amendment to Cooperation Agreement, dated May 24, 2023, by and among the Engine Group and the Registrant</u>	8-K	10.1	5/26/2023
21.1#	<u>Subsidiaries of the Registrant</u>			
23.1#	<u>Consent of Grant Thornton LLP, an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>			

31.1# [Rule 13a-14\(a\)/15d-14\(a\) Certification of Principal Executive Officer](#)

31.2# [Rule 13a-14\(a\)/15d-14\(a\) Certification of Principal Financial Officer](#)

32.1## [Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer](#)

32.2## [Section 1350 Certification of Principal Financial Officer](#)

101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

10.16 [Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2020, by and among AOB Products Company, Crimson Trace Corporation, American Outdoor Brands, Inc., Battenfeld Acquisition Company Inc., BTI Tools, LLC, Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC, AOBC Asia Consulting, LLC, TD Bank, N.A., and the other banks, financial institutions, and other entities from time to time parties thereto](#)

8-K 10.16 8/26/2020

10.17 [Amendment No. 1 to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2022, by and among AOB Products Company, Crimson Trace Corporation, American Outdoor Brands, Inc., Battenfeld Acquisition Company Inc., BTI Tools, LLC, Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC, AOBC Asia Consulting, LLC, TD Bank, N.A., and the other banks, financial institutions, and other entities from time to time parties thereto](#)

8-K 10.1 3/28/2022

19.1# [Inside Information and Insider Trading Policy of American Outdoor Brands, Inc.](#)

21.1# [Subsidiaries of the Registrant](#)

23.1# [Consent of Grant Thornton LLP, an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm](#)

31.1# [Rule 13a-14\(a\)/15d-14\(a\) Certification of Principal Executive Officer](#)

31.2# [Rule 13a-14\(a\)/15d-14\(a\) Certification of Principal Financial Officer](#)

32.1## [Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer](#)

32.2## [Section 1350 Certification of Principal Financial Officer](#)

97.1# [Clawback Policy of American Outdoor Brands, Inc.](#)

101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.

101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema With Embedded Linkbase Documents
104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

* Certain schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request; provided, however, that the registrant may request confidential treatment pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Exchange Act for any document so furnished.

+ Management contract or compensatory arrangement.

Filed herewith

Furnished herewith

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

62 60

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC.

/s/ Brian D. Murphy

Brian D. Murphy
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: June 28, 2023 June 27, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Capacity	Date
/s/ Brian D. Murphy _____ Brian D. Murphy	President, and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ H. Andrew Fulmer _____ H. Andrew Fulmer	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ Barry M. Monheit _____ Barry M. Monheit	Chairman of the Board	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ Bradley T. Favreau _____ Bradley T. Favreau	Director	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ Mary E. Gallagher _____ Mary E. Gallagher	Director	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ Gregory J. Gluchowski, Jr. _____ Gregory J. Gluchowski, Jr.	Director	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ Luis G. Marconi _____ Luis G. Marconi	Director	June 28, 2023 27, 2024
/s/ I. Marie Wadecki _____ I. Marie Wadecki	Director	June 28, 2023 27, 2024

63 61

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

	Page
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID Number 248)</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023</u>	F-3
<u>Consolidated and Combined Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss)/Income for the years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated and Combined Statements of Equity for the years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022</u>	F-6
<u>Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements</u>	F-8

F-1

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Shareholders
 American Outdoor Brands, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the related consolidated and combined statements of operations, and comprehensive (loss)/income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.

Hartford, Connecticut

June 28, 2023 27, 2024

F-2

F-2

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

ASSETS	As of:		As of:	
	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
	(In thousands, except par value and share data)		(In thousands, except par value and share data)	
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,950	\$ 19,521	\$ 29,698	\$ 21,950

Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$125 on April 30, 2023 and \$129 on April 30, 2022	26,846	28,879		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$133 on April 30, 2024 and \$125 on April 30, 2023			25,728	26,846
Inventories	99,734	121,683	93,315	99,734
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	7,839	8,491	6,410	7,839
Income tax receivable	1,251	1,231	223	1,251
Total current assets	157,620	179,805	155,374	157,620
Property, plant, and equipment, net	9,488	10,621	11,038	9,488
Intangible assets, net	52,021	63,194	40,217	52,021
Right-of-use assets	24,198	23,884	33,564	24,198
Other assets	260	336	404	260
Total assets	\$ 243,587	\$ 277,840	\$ 240,597	\$ 243,587
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		EQUITY		LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 11,544	\$ 13,563	\$ 14,198	\$ 11,544
Accrued expenses	8,741	7,853	9,687	8,741
Accrued payroll, incentives, and profit sharing	1,813	3,786		
Accrued payroll and incentives			4,167	1,813
Lease liabilities, current	904	1,803	1,331	904
Total current liabilities	23,002	27,005	29,383	23,002
Notes and loans payable	4,623	24,697	—	4,623
Lease liabilities, net of current portion	24,064	23,076	33,289	24,064
Other non-current liabilities	34	31	—	34
Total liabilities	51,723	74,809	62,672	51,723
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)				
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)				
Equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 20,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding	—	—		

Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 14,447,149 shares issued and 13,233,151 shares outstanding on April 30, 2023 and 14,240,290 shares issued and 13,403,326 shares outstanding on April 30, 2022	14	14		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 20,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding on April 30, 2024 and 2023			—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 14,701,280 shares issued and 12,797,865 shares outstanding on April 30, 2024 and 14,447,149 shares issued and 13,233,151 shares outstanding on April 30, 2023			15	14
Additional paid in capital	272,784	268,393	277,107	272,784
Retained deficit	(62,375)	(50,351)	(74,623)	(62,375)
Treasury stock, at cost (1,213,998 shares on April 30, 2023 and 836,964 shares on April 30, 2022)			(18,559)	(15,025)
Treasury stock, at cost (1,903,415 shares on April 30, 2024 and 1,213,998 shares on April 30, 2023)				(24,574)
Total equity	191,864	203,031	177,925	191,864
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 243,587	\$ 277,840	\$ 240,597	\$ 243,587

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated **and combined** financial statements.

F-3

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED **AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS **AND COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)/INCOME****

For the Years ended April 30,			For the Years ended April 30,		
2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022

	(In thousands, except per share data)			(In thousands, except per share data)		
Net sales (including \$2.4 million of related party sales for the four months of our fiscal year 2021 prior to the Separation)	191,2 \$ 09	247,5 \$ 26	276,6 \$ 87			
Net sales				\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526
Cost of sales	103,1 45	133,2 87	149,8 59	112,673	103,145	133,287
Gross profit	88,06 4	114,2 39	126,8 28	88,426	88,064	114,239
Operating expenses:						
Research and development	6,361	5,501	5,378	6,851	6,361	5,501
Selling, marketing, and distribution	51,79 1	56,16 8	56,77 3	55,050	51,791	56,168
General and administrative	42,61 2	41,24 4	41,18 2	39,022	42,612	41,244
Goodwill impairment		67,84 9				67,849
Total operating expenses	100,7 64	170,7 62	103,3 33	100,923	100,764	170,762
Operating (loss)/income	(12,7 00)	(56,5 23)	23,49 5			
Other income, net:						
Operating loss				(12,497)	(12,700)	(56,523)
Other (expense)/income, net:						
Other income, net	1,188	1,311	497	140	1,188	1,311
Interest (expense)/income, net	(761)	(324)	300			
Total other income, net	427	987	797			
(Loss)/income from operations before income taxes	(12,2 73)	(55,5 36)	24,29 2			
Interest income/(expense), net				39	(761)	(324)
Total other (expense)/income, net				179	427	987
Loss from operations before income taxes				(12,318)	(12,273)	(55,536)
Income tax (benefit)/expense	(249)	9,344	5,887	(70)	(249)	9,344

Net (loss)/income/comprehensive	(12,0	(64,8	18,40			
(loss)/income	\$ 24)	\$ 80)	\$ 5			
Net (loss)/income per share:						
Net loss				\$ (12,248)	\$ (12,024)	\$ (64,880)
Net loss per share:						
Basic	\$ (0.90)	\$ (4.66)	\$ 1.31	\$ (0.94)	\$ (0.90)	\$ (4.66)
Diluted	\$ (0.90)	\$ (4.66)	\$ 1.29	\$ (0.94)	\$ (0.90)	\$ (4.66)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding:						
Basic	13,37	13,93	13,99	12,967	13,372	13,930
	2	0	7			
Diluted	13,37	13,93	14,22	12,967	13,372	13,930
	2	0	5			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated **and combined** financial statements.

F-4

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED **AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY**

For										mer									
Common										Net Addi									
Stock										Treasury									
Com										Stock									
pan										Reta									
y										ined									
Inve										Paid (Defi									
Sha										Total									
Amo										Inve									
st										-In cit)/									
Capi										Earn									
Sha										Amo									
res										Equi									
unt										Common Stock									
ent										Additional									
tal										Treasury Stock									

	2	2
	2	2
	4,	4,
	0	0
Balance at	9	9
April 30, 2020	— \$— \$ 8 \$— \$— — \$— \$ 8	
	1	1
	3,	4,
	8	5
	7	2
Net income	— — 6 — 9 — — 5	
	2,	2,
	4	4
Stock-based	— — — 6 — — — 6	
compensation		
Shares		
issued under		
employee		
stock	3	3
purchase	3	8
plan	5 — — 6 — — — 6	
Issuance of		
common		
stock under		
restricted		
stock unit		
awards, net		
of	4	(3)
tax	9 — — 3) — — — 3)	
	3	3
	4,	4,
Net transfers	5	5
from former	6	6
Parent	— — 3 — — — 3	

Issuance of
common
stock and
reclassification
of former
net
parent
company
investment

	(2	2				
1	6	6				
3,	2,	2,				
9	5	5				
7	1	3	2			
5	4	7)	3	—	—	—

							Paid-In		Retained		Total
							Shares	Amount	Capital	(Deficit)/Earnings	
Balance at April 30, 2021							14,059	\$ 14	\$ 265,362	\$ 14,529	— \$ — \$ 279,905
Net loss							(6	(6			
Stock-based compensation											
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan											
Proceeds from exercise of stock options											

Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of tax	1 0 1	(6 5 — 6)	(6 5 — 6)	101	—	(656)	—	—	—	(656)
Repurchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at April 30, 2022	1 4, 2 4 4 0	2 6 8, 3 5 9 3	(5 0, \$ 3) 8 5, 2 1 5	(1 0 \$ 0) 5, 2 5	2 0 \$ 3, 0 3 1 1	14,240	\$ 14	\$ 268,393	\$ (50,351)	837
Net loss	—	—	—	—	4)	—	—	—	(12,024)	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	0	—	—	—	4,050	—	—
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	0	—	—	6	—	—	—	656	—	—
					90	—	656	—	—	656

Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of tax	1,757	—	(55)	—	(5)	117	—	(315)	—	—	—	(315)
Repurchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	377	(3,534)
Balance at April 30, 2023	1,444	\$—	\$2,741	\$—	\$2,741	14,447	\$14	\$272,784	\$ (62,375)	1,214	\$ (18,559)	\$191,864
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(12,248)	—	—	(12,248)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,075	—	—	—	4,075
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	92	1	671	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	672
Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of tax	162	—	(423)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(423)
Repurchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	689	—	—	(6,015)
Balance at April 30, 2024	14,701	\$15	\$277,107	\$—	\$—	(74,623)	1,903	\$ (24,574)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$177,925

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated **and combined** financial statements.

F-5

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED **AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	For the Years Ended April 30,			For the Years Ended April 30,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	(In thousands)			(In thousands)		
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net (loss)/income	\$ (12,0) 24	\$ (64,8) 80	\$ 18,4 05			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by/ (used in) operating activities:						
Net loss				\$ (12,248)	\$ (12,024)	\$ (64,880)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	16,5 11	16,9 67	19,8 27	16,101	16,511	16,967
Loss on sale/disposition of assets	94	161	107	7	94	161
(Benefit from)/provision for credit losses on accounts receivable	(11)	17	(48)			
Provision for credit losses on accounts receivable				8	(11)	17
Goodwill impairment	—	67,8 49	—	—	—	67,849
Deferred income taxes	—	6,68 3	(3,10 3)	—	—	6,683
Stock-based compensation expense	4,05 0	2,81 2	2,91 0	4,075	4,050	2,812

Changes in operating assets and liabilities:						
Accounts receivable	2,04 4	8,59 1	(2,34 3)	1,110	2,044	8,591
Inventories	21,9 49	(41,4 31)	(14,2 97)	6,419	21,949	(41,431)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	652 3	(1,39 3)	(5,81 6)	1,429	652	(1,393)
Income taxes	(20) Income tax receivable	(1,08 2)	(45)			
				1,028	(20)	(1,082)
Accounts payable	(1,30 8)	(4,52 1)	7,63 2	2,873	(1,308)	(4,521)
Accrued payroll, incentives, and profit sharing	(1,97 3)	(4,92 1)	6,46 7			
Accrued payroll and incentives				2,354	(1,973)	(4,921)
Right of use assets	1,64 5	1,65 0	1,33 7	1,335	1,645	1,650
Accrued expenses	888	(2,14 0)	3,69 1	946	888	(2,140)
Other assets	76	(279)	9	137	76	(279)
Lease liabilities	(1,87 0)	(1,83 1)	(1,54 3)	(1,049)	(1,870)	(1,831)
Other non-current liabilities	3	(205)	130	(34)	3	(205)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	30,7 06	(17,9 53)	33,3 20			
Net cash provided by/ (used in) operating activities				24,491	30,706	(17,953)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Acquisition of businesses	—	(27,0 00)	—	—	—	(27,000)
Payments to acquire patents and software	(3,55 5)	(3,19 1)	(558)	(1,340)	(3,555)	(3,191)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	30	—	—	131	30	—
Payments to acquire property and equipment	(1,30 1)	(3,39 7)	(3,62 3)	(4,767)	(1,301)	(3,397)
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,82 6)	(33,5 88)	(4,18 1)	(5,976)	(4,826)	(33,588)
Cash flows from financing activities:						

Proceeds from loans and notes payable	—	25,1	—	—	—	25,170
Payments on notes and loans payable	(20,1) 70	—	—	(5,000)	(20,170)	—
Payments to acquire treasury stock	(3,53) 4	(15,0) 25	—	(6,015)	(3,534)	(15,025)
Net transfers from former parent	—	—	31,4			
Cash paid for debt issuance costs	(88)	(103)	(410)	—	(88)	(103)
Proceeds from exercise of options to acquire common stock, including employee stock purchase plan	656	875	386	671	656	875
Payment of employee withholding tax related to restricted stock units	(315)	(656)	(33)	(423)	(315)	(656)
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	(23,4) 51	10,2 61	31,4 28	(10,767)	(23,451)	10,261
Net cash used in financing activities						
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,42 9	(41,2) 80	60,5 67	7,748	2,429	(41,280)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	19,5 21	60,8 01	234	21,950	19,521	60,801
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 21,9 50	\$ 19,5 21	\$ 60,8 01	\$ 29,698	\$ 21,950	\$ 19,521
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information						
Cash paid for:						
Interest	\$ 761	\$ 125	\$ 111	\$ 307	\$ 761	\$ 125
Income taxes (net of refunds)	\$ (73)	\$ 3,81 9	\$ 7,95 1	\$ (978)	\$ (73)	\$ 3,819

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated **and combined** financial statements.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - (Continued)

Supplemental Disclosure of Non-cash Investing and Financing Activities:

	For the Years Ended			For the Years Ended April 30,		
	April 30,			April 30,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	(In thousands)			(In thousands)		
Purchases of property and equipment and intangibles included in accounts payable	41	1,2				
	\$ 1	\$ 77	\$ 254	\$ 192	\$ 411	\$ 1,277
Non-cash transfers to/from former parent	—	—	8	1,39		
Changes in right of use assets for operating lease obligations	1,9	15	23,9			
	59	8	40	10,701	1,959	158
Changes in lease liabilities for operating lease obligations	1,9	15	23,9			
	59	8	40	10,701	1,959	158
Charges of debt issuance costs included in accrued expenses	—	89	—	—	—	89

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated and combined financial statement

F-7

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Background, Description of Business, and Basis of Presentation Organization

Background

On August 24, 2020, Smith & Wesson American Outdoor Brands, Inc., and its wholly owned Subsidiaries (our "company," "we," "us," or our former parent, completed the spin-off of its outdoor products and accessories business, or the Separation, to our company (our "company," "we," "us," or "our" "our").

The consolidated and combined financial statements for the period prior to the Separation do not necessarily reflect what the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows would have been had we operated as an independent, publicly traded company during the historical periods presented. For the period prior to the Separation, the combined financial statements were prepared on a "carve-out" basis.

Description of Business

We are a leading provider of outdoor lifestyle products and shooting sports accessories encompassing hunting, fishing, outdoor cooking, camping, shooting, and personal security and defense products for rugged outdoor enthusiasts. We conceive, design, source, and sell our outdoor lifestyle products, including premium sportsman knives and tools for fishing and hunting; land management tools for hunting preparedness; harvesting products for post-hunt or post-fishing activities; outdoor cooking products; and camping, survival, and emergency preparedness products. We conceive, design, produce or source, and sell our shooting sports accessories, such as rests, vaults, and other related accessories; electro-optical devices, including hunting optics, firearm aiming devices, flashlights, and laser grips; and reloading, gunsmithing, and firearm cleaning supplies. We develop and market all our products as well as manufacture some of our electro-optics products at our facility in Columbia, Missouri. We also contract for the manufacture and assembly of most of our products with third parties located in Asia.

We focus on our brands and the establishment of product categories in which we believe our brands will resonate strongly with the activities and passions of consumers and enable us to capture an increasing share of our overall addressable markets. Our owned brands include BOG, BUBBA, Caldwell, Crimson Trace, Frankford Arsenal, Grilla Grills, or Grilla, Hoozman, Imperial, LaserLyte, Lockdown, MEAT! Your Maker, Old Timer, Schrade, Tipton, Uncle Henry, ust, and Wheeler, and we license additional brands for use in association with certain products we sell, including M&P, Smith & Wesson, Performance Center by Smith & Wesson, and Thompson/Center. In focusing on the growth of our brands, we organize our creative, marketing, product development, sourcing, and e-commerce teams into focus on supporting our four brand lanes, each of which focuses on one of four distinct consumer verticals – Adventurer, Harvester, Marksman, and Defender – with each of our brands included in one of the brand lanes.

- Our Adventurer brands include products that help enhance consumers' fishing, outdoor cooking, and camping experiences.
- Our Harvester brands focus on the activities hunters typically engage in, including the activities to prepare for the hunt, the hunt itself, and the activities that follow a hunt, such as meat processing.
- Our Marksman brands address product needs arising from consumer activities that take place primarily at the shooting range and where firearms are cleaned, maintained, and worked on.
- Our Defender brands focus on protection and include products that are used by consumers in situations that require self-defense, for training, and products that help safely secure and store as well as maintain connectivity to those possessions that many consumers consider to be for securing high value or high consequence possessions.

Basis of Presentation – Consolidated Financial Statements Subsequent to the Separation

Our financial statements for the periods through the Separation date of August 24, 2020 are combined financial statements prepared on a "carve-out" basis as discussed below. Our financial statements for all periods subsequent to August 24, 2020 are consolidated financial statements based on our reported results as a standalone company, and have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or GAAP.

Basis of Presentation – Combined Financial Statements Prior to the Separation

For the period prior to the Separation, the combined financial statements reflected the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for the periods presented as historically managed by our former parent and were derived from the consolidated

financial statements and accounting records of our former parent in accordance with GAAP.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

In addition, for purposes of preparing the combined financial statements, prior to the Separation, on a “carve-out” basis, a portion of our former parent’s total corporate expenses was allocated to us based on direct usage when identifiable or, when not directly identifiable, on the basis of proportional net revenue, employee headcount, delivered units, or square footage, as applicable. These expense allocations included the cost of corporate functions and resources provided by our former parent, including executive management, finance, accounting, legal, human resources, internal audit, and the related benefit costs associated with such functions, such as stock-based compensation and the cost of our former parent’s Springfield, Massachusetts corporate headquarters. For the period prior to the Separation in fiscal 2021, we were allocated \$2.7 million for such corporate expenses, which were included within general and administrative expenses in the consolidated and combined statements of operations and comprehensive income. We were also allocated \$1.9 million of such distribution expenses, which were included within cost of sales; selling, marketing, and distribution expenses; and general and administrative expenses in the consolidated and combined statements of operations and comprehensive income.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

In preparing the consolidated and combined financial statements in accordance with GAAP, we make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in the consolidated and combined financial statements and accompanying notes. Our significant estimates include provisions for excess and obsolete inventory, accruals for freight, duty, and tariff costs on international inventory purchases, valuation of goodwill and long-lived intangible assets, and realization of deferred tax assets. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated and combined financial statements include the accounts of our company and our wholly owned subsidiaries, including AOB Products Company, or AOBPC, (formerly Battenfeld Technologies, Inc., or BTI), BTI Tools LLC, Crimson Trace Corporation, Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC, or ust, and AOB Consulting (Shenzhen), Co., LTD. In our opinion, all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments necessary to fairly present the statements of financial position results and equity as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, and the statements of operations changes in equity, and cash flows at April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 and for the periods presented, 2022, have been included. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

In preparing our consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or GAAP, we make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Our significant estimates include various sales adjustments for discounts, returns, allowances,

and other customer incentives; provisions for excess and obsolete inventory; accruals for freight, duty, and tariff costs on international inventory purchases; valuation of goodwill and long-lived intangible assets; and realization of deferred tax assets. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

F-8

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Unless otherwise indicated, the fair values of all reported assets and liabilities, which represent financial instruments not held for trading purposes, approximate the carrying values of such amounts because of their short-term nature or market rates of interest.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less at the date of acquisition to be cash equivalents. We maintain our cash in bank deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts. As of April 30, 2024, all of our accounts exceeded federally insured limits.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Estimated Credit Losses

We record trade accounts receivable at net realizable value that include estimated allowances for trade terms, sales incentive programs, discounts, markdowns, chargebacks, and returns as discussed under Revenue Recognition. Recognition below. We extend credit to our domestic customers and some foreign distributors based on their creditworthiness. We sometimes offer discounts for early payment on invoices. When we believe the extension of credit is not advisable, we rely on either a prepayment or a letter of credit. We write off balances deemed uncollectible by us against our allowance for credit loss accounts.

We maintain an allowance for credit losses related to trade accounts receivable for future expected credit losses resulting from the inability or unwillingness of our customers to make required payments. We estimate our allowance for credit losses based on relevant information such as historical experience, current conditions, and future expectation and in relation to a representative pool of assets consisting of a large number of customers with similar risk characteristics and similar financial assets. We adjust the allowance as appropriate to reflect differences in current conditions as well as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions.

F-9

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

In November 2020, we entered into a factoring arrangement with a financial institution specifically designed to factor trade receivables with a certain customer that has extended payment terms, which are traditional to the customer's industry. Under this

factoring arrangement, from time to time, we sell this customer's trade receivables at a discount on a non-recourse basis. We account for these transactions as sales and cash proceeds are included in cash provided by operating activities in the statement of cash flows. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022, we recorded an immaterial amount of factoring fees related to factoring transactions, which are included in other (loss)(expense)/income, net on our consolidated and combined statement statements of operations.

Inventories

We state inventories at the lower of cost or net realizable value. We determine cost on the first-in, first-out method and net of discounts or rebates received from vendors. Provisions for potential non-saleable inventory due to excess stock or obsolescence are based upon a detailed review of inventory, past history, and expected future usage. We evaluate quantities that make up our current inventory against past and future demand and market conditions to determine excess or slow-moving inventory that may be sold below cost. For each product category, we estimate the market value of the inventory comprising that category based on current and projected selling prices. If the projected market value is less than cost, we will record a provision adjustment to reflect the lower value of the inventory. This methodology recognizes projected inventory losses at the time such losses are evident rather than at the time goods are actually sold. The projected market value of the inventory may decrease because of consumer preferences or loss of key contracts, among other events.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

We record property, plant, and equipment, consisting of leasehold improvements, machinery, equipment, hardware, furniture, and fixtures at cost and depreciate them using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. We recognize depreciation expense for leasehold improvements over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease terms, and include them in depreciation and amortization expense. We charge expenditures for maintenance and repairs to earnings as incurred, and we capitalize additions, renewals, and betterments. Upon the retirement, or other disposition of property and equipment,

F-9

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

we remove the related cost and accumulated depreciation from the respective accounts and include any gain or loss in operations. A summary of the estimated useful lives is as follows:

Description	Useful Life
Machinery and equipment	2 to 10 years
Computer and other equipment	2 to 7 years
Leasehold improvements	10 to 20 years

We include tooling, dies, furniture, and fixtures as part of machinery and equipment and depreciate them over a period generally not exceeding 10 years.

We assess the recoverability of assets whenever events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. We recognize an impairment loss if the carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable based on its undiscounted future cash flows. We measure the impairment loss as the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the asset.

Intangible Assets

We record intangible assets at cost or based on the fair value of the assets acquired. Intangible assets consist of developed software and technology, customer relationships, trademarks, trade names, and patents. We amortize intangible assets over their estimated useful lives or in proportion to expected yearly revenue generated from the intangibles that were acquired.

Valuation of Goodwill and Long-lived Assets

As of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had no goodwill recorded on our consolidated balance sheet. In the instance we have recorded goodwill, we test goodwill for impairment, in accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles Goodwill and Other*, on an annual basis on February 1 and between annual tests if indicators of potential impairment exist.

F-10

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

As of our valuation date in fiscal 2022, we had \$64.3 million of goodwill. During the annual impairment review process, we performed a step one analysis to assess the recoverability of our goodwill. The step one analysis estimates the fair value of our reporting unit and compares it to the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, to assess whether impairment is present. We estimated the fair value of our operating unit using an equal weighting of the fair values derived from the income approach and the market approach because we believe a market participant would equally weight both approaches when valuing the operating unit. The income approach is based on the projected cash flows that are discounted to their present value using discount rates that consider the timing and risk of the forecasted cash flows. Fair value is estimated using internally developed forecasts and assumptions. The discount rate used is the average estimated value of a market participant's cost of capital and debt, derived using customary market metrics. Other significant assumptions include revenue growth rates, profitability projections, and terminal value growth rates. The market approach estimates fair values based on the determination of appropriate publicly traded market comparison companies and market multiples of revenue and earnings derived from those companies with similar operating and investment characteristics as the operating unit being valued. Finally, we compare and reconcile our overall fair value to our market capitalization in order to assess the reasonableness of the calculated fair values of our operating units. We recognize an impairment loss for goodwill if the implied fair value of goodwill is less than the carrying value. We completed a step one analysis as of February 1, 2022, and concluded there were no indicators of impairment.

On April 30, 2022, the decline in our stock price and market capitalization indicated a reduction of the fair value of our reporting unit. We determined this decline to be a triggering event, which indicated it was more likely than not that the fair values of these reporting units were less than the respective book values and required us to complete an additional step one analysis. Given the

volatility in the financial markets, we believed a market participant would determine that the income approach would be a more prominent metric for determining the fair value of our operating unit and thus we used a 75% weighting on the income approach and a 25% weighting on the market approach when valuing our operating unit. As of our interim valuation date in the prior year, fiscal 2022, we had \$67.8 million of goodwill. Based on the results of the evaluation, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge of our entire \$67.8 million goodwill balance during our fourth quarter of fiscal 2022.

On March 23, 2020, we determined that our business was expected to be negatively impacted by several factors related to the COVID-19 pandemic, including a major online retail customer's decision to halt or delay most non-essential product orders, COVID-19-related supply chain issues, as well as COVID-19-related "stay at home" orders and sporting goods store closures, which reduced retail foot traffic in many states. Given the extreme market volatility, we relied solely on the income approach to derive the current value of our business. Based on these factors, we expected reduced cash flows in our business, and we believed this constituted a triggering event under generally accepted accounting principles. Based on the results of this evaluation, we recorded a \$98.9 million non-cash impairment of goodwill during our fourth quarter of fiscal 2020.

Our assumptions related to the development of fair value could deviate materially from actual results and forecasts used to support asset carrying values and may change in the future, which could result in non-cash charges that would adversely affect our results of operations. The re-measurement of goodwill is classified as a Level 3 fair value assessment as described in Note 11 - Fair Value Measurement of the consolidated and combined financial statements, due to the significance of unobservable inputs developed using company-specific information.

We have reviewed the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, 350-20, with respect to the criteria necessary to evaluate the number of reporting units that exist. Based on our review of ASC 350-20, we have determined that we have one operating unit.

We have significant long-lived assets, which are susceptible to valuation adjustments as a result of changes in various factors or conditions. The most significant long-lived assets are property, plant, and equipment; right-of-use assets; developed technology; customer relationships, patents, trademarks, relationships; patents; trademarks; and trade names, which is our asset group. Our long-lived assets are primarily located in the United States with some tooling and equipment located in Asia. We amortize all finite-lived assets either on a straight-line basis or based upon patterns in which we expect to utilize the economic benefits of such assets. We

F-10

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

initially determine the values of assets by a risk-adjusted, discounted cash flow approach. We assess the potential impairment of identifiable assets our asset group whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable and at least annually.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

There was no indication of impairment of our long-lived asset group in fiscal 2024 or fiscal 2023.

We evaluate the recoverability of long-lived assets on an annual basis on February 1 or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amounts may not be recoverable in accordance with ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*. When such evaluations indicate that the related future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying values of the assets, asset group, such carrying values are reduced to fair value and this adjusted carrying value becomes the asset's new cost basis. We determine the initial fair value of our long-lived assets, primarily using future anticipated cash flows that are directly associated with and are expected to arise as a direct result of the use and eventual disposition of the asset, or asset group, discounted using an interest rate commensurate with the risk involved. There was no indication of impairment of our long-lived assets in fiscal 2023. Based on the triggering event noted above, we evaluated the recoverability of our long-lived assets on April 30, 2022. Based on the results of this evaluation, on an undiscounted cash flow basis, there was no indications of impairment of our long-lived assets, asset group.

Future adverse changes in these or other unforeseeable factors could result in an impairment charge that could materially impact future results of operations and financial position in the reporting period identified.

Business Combinations

We allocate the purchase price, including any contingent consideration, of our acquisitions to the assets and liabilities acquired, including identifiable intangible assets, based on their fair values at the date of acquisition. The fair values are primarily based on third-party valuations using our own assumptions that require significant judgments and estimates. The purchase price allocated to intangibles is based on unobservable factors, including projected revenues, expenses, customer attrition rates, royalty rates, a weighted average cost of capital, among others. The weighted average cost of capital uses a market participant's cost of equity and after-tax cost of debt and reflects the risks inherent in the cash flows. The unobservable factors we use are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but are also uncertain and unpredictable. As a result, these estimates and assumptions may require adjustment in the future if actual results differ from our estimates.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue for the sale of our products at the point in time when the control of ownership has transferred to the customer. The transfer of control typically occurs at a point in time based on consideration of when the customer has (i) a payment obligation, (ii) physical possession of goods has been received, (iii) legal title to goods has passed, (iv) risks and rewards of ownership of goods has passed to the customer, and (v) the customer has accepted the goods. The timing of revenue recognition occurs either on shipment or delivery of goods based on contractual terms with the customer. customer, as this is when transfer of control occurs and the customer accepts the product, has title and significant risks and rewards of ownership of the product, and physical possession of the product has been transferred. Revenue recorded excludes sales tax charged to retail customers as we are considered a pass-through conduit for collecting and remitting sales taxes.

The duration of contractual arrangements with customers in our wholesale channels is typically less than one year. Payment terms with customers are typically between 20 and 90 days, with a discount available in certain cases for early payment. For contracts

with discounted terms, we determine the transaction price upon establishment of the contract that contains the final terms of the sale, including the description, quantity, and price of each product purchased. We estimate variable consideration relative to the amount of cash discounts to which customers are likely to be entitled. In some instances, we provide longer payment terms, particularly as it relates to our hunting dating programs, which represent payment terms due in the fall for certain orders of hunting products received in the spring and summer. We do not consider these extended terms to be a significant financing component of the contract because the payment terms are less than one year.

We have elected to treat all shipping and handling activities as fulfillment costs and recognize the costs as distribution expenses at the time we recognize the related revenue. Shipping and handling costs billed to customers are included in net sales.

We sponsor direct to consumer customer loyalty programs customers earn rewards from qualifying purchases or activities. We defer revenue for a portion of the transaction price from product sales to customers that earn loyalty points.

F-11

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The amount of revenue we recognize reflects the expected consideration to be received for providing the goods or services to customers, which includes estimates for variable consideration. Variable consideration includes allowances for trade term discounts, volume incentives, chargebacks, and product returns. Estimates of variable consideration are determined at contract inception and reassessed at each reporting date, ~~at are constrained to the extent that the inclusion of such variable consideration could result in a minimum, to reflect any changes~~ significant reversal of cumulative revenue in facts and circumstances. We apply the portfolio approach as a practical expedient and utilize the expected value method in determining estimates of variable consideration, based on evaluations of specific product and customer circumstances, historical and anticipated trends, and current economic conditions. We have co-op advertising program expense, which we record within advertising expense, in recognition of a distinct service that we receive from our customers at the retail level.

F-12

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table sets forth certain information regarding trade channel net sales for the fiscal years ended ~~April 30, 2023~~ April 30, 2024, ~~2022~~, 2023, and ~~2021~~ 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2021
e-commerce channels	\$ 87,219	\$ 97,418	\$ (10,199)	-10.5%	\$ 108,726
Traditional channels	103,990	150,108	(46,118)	-30.7%	167,961

Total net sales	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526	\$ (56,317)	-22.8%	\$ 276,687
-----------------	------------	------------	-------------	--------	------------

	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	2022
e-commerce channels net sales	\$ 84,313	\$ 87,219	\$ (2,906)	-3.3%	\$ 97,418
Traditional channels net sales	116,786	103,990	12,796	12.3%	150,108
Total net sales	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890	5.2%	\$ 247,526

Our e-commerce channels include net sales from customers that do not traditionally operate a physical brick-and-mortar store, but generate the majority of their revenue from consumer purchases at their retail websites. Our e-commerce channels also include our direct-to-consumer sales. Our traditional channels include customers that operate primarily out of physical brick and mortar stores and generate the large majority of their revenue from consumer purchases at their brick-and-mortar locations.

We sell our products worldwide. The following table sets forth certain information regarding geographic makeup of net sales included in the above table for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	% \$ Chang									
	2023	2022	Change	e	2021	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	2022
Domestic net sales	182,299	234,803	\$ (52,504)	-22.4%	267,573	\$ 189,027	\$ 182,299	\$ 6,728	3.7%	\$ 234,803
International net sales	8,910	12,723	\$ (3,813)	-30.0%	9,114	12,072	8,910	3,162	35.5%	12,723
Total net sales	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526	\$ (56,317)	-22.8%	\$ 276,687	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890	5.2%	\$ 247,526

The following table sets forth the breakdown of international net sales included in the above table by region. Our international sales accounted for approximately 6%, 5%, and 5% of total net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively (dollars in thousands):

	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	2022
Canada	\$ 5,111	\$ 4,091	\$ 1,020	24.9%	\$ 5,207
Europe	4,337	2,936	1,401	47.7%	4,846
All others international	2,624	1,883	741	39.4%	2,670
Total international net sales	\$ 12,072	\$ 8,910	\$ 3,162	35.5%	\$ 12,723

The following table sets forth certain information regarding net sales in our shooting sports and outdoor lifestyle categories for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2021
Shooting sports	\$ 88,885	\$ 128,180	\$ (39,295)	-30.7%	\$ 165,341

Outdoor lifestyle	102,324	119,346	(17,022)	-14.3%	111,346
Total net sales	\$ 191,209	\$ 247,526	\$ (56,317)	-22.8%	\$ 276,687

	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	2022
Shooting sports net sales	\$ 91,716	\$ 88,885	\$ 2,831	3.2%	\$ 128,180
Outdoor lifestyle net sales	109,383	102,324	7,059	6.9%	119,346
Total net sales	\$ 201,099	\$ 191,209	\$ 9,890	5.2%	\$ 247,526

Our shooting sports category includes net sales of shooting accessories and our products used for personal protection. Our outdoor lifestyle category includes net sales of our products used in hunting, fishing, camping, rugged outdoor activities, and outdoor cooking.

F-12

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold for our purchased finished goods includes the purchase costs and related overhead. We source most of our purchased finished goods from manufacturers in Asia. Cost of goods sold for our manufactured goods includes all materials, labor, and overhead costs incurred in the production process. Overhead includes all costs related to manufacturing or purchasing finished goods, including costs of planning, purchasing, quality control, depreciation, freight, duties, royalties, and shrinkage.

Research and Development

We engage in both internal and external research and development, or R&D, in order to remain competitive and to exploit potential untapped market opportunities. We approve prospective R&D projects after analysis of the costs and benefits associated with the potential product. Costs in R&D expense include salaries, materials, utilities, and administrative costs.

Advertising

We expense advertising costs, primarily consisting of digital, printed, or television advertisements, either as incurred or upon the first occurrence of the advertising. Advertising expense, included in selling, marketing, and distribution expenses, totaled \$11.1 million, \$11.9 million, and \$13.3 million and \$14.4 million in fiscal 2024, 2023, 2022, and 2021, 2022, respectively. We have co-op advertising program expense, which we record within advertising expense, in recognition of a distinct service that we receive from our customers at the retail level.

F-13

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Warranty

We generally provide either a limited lifetime, four-year, three-year, two-year, or one-year warranty program to the original purchaser of most of our products. We will also repair or replace certain products or parts found to be defective under normal use and service with an item of equivalent value, at our option, without charge during the warranty period. We provide for estimated warranty obligations in the period in which we recognize the related revenue. We quantify and record an estimate for warranty-related costs based on our actual historical claims experience and current repair costs. We make adjustments to accruals as warranty claims data and historical experience warrant. Should we experience actual claims and repair costs that are higher than the estimated claims and repair costs used to calculate the provision, our operating results for the period or periods in which such returns or additional costs materialize could be adversely impacted.

The following table sets forth the change in accrued warranties, a portion of which is recorded as a non-current liability, in the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2021	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Beginning balance	786	717	336	966	786	717
Warranties issued and adjustments to provisions	1,419	399	1,083	1,569	1,419	399
Warranties assumed in acquisition	—	150	—	—	—	150
Warranty claims	(1,239)	(480)	(702)	(1,292)	(1,239)	(480)
Ending balance	966	786	717	1,243	966	786

Rent Expense Leases

We occasionally enter into non-cancelable operating leases for office space, distribution facilities, and equipment. Our leases for real estate have initial terms ranging from one to 18 years, generally with renewal options. Leases for equipment typically have initial terms ranging from one to 10 years. Most leases have fixed rentals, with many of the real estate leases requiring additional payments for real estate taxes and occupancy-related costs. We record rent expense for leases containing landlord incentives or scheduled rent increases on a straight-line basis over the lease term beginning with the earlier of the lease commencement date or the date we take possession or control of the leased premises. See Note 4 – Leases for more information.

Self-Insurance

We record our liability for estimated incurred losses, related to our self-insured group health insurance program, based on historical claim data in the accompanying consolidated financial statements on an undiscounted basis. While we believe these reserves to be adequate, it is possible that the ultimate liabilities will exceed such estimates. See Note 12 11 - Self-Insurance Reserves for more information.

(Loss)/Earnings per Share

On August 24, 2020, the date of consummation of the Separation, our former parent distributed

13,975,104 *Earnings/(Loss) Per Shar* shares of our common stock, par value \$e

0.001 per share, to our former parent's stockholders of record as of August 10, 2020, or the Record Date. We utilize this share amount for the calculation of calculate basic and diluted *earnings/(loss)* per share in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260-10, *Earnings Per*

F-13

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Share. Basic earnings per common share for all equals earnings/(loss) divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the periods presented. Diluted earnings per common share equals earnings/(loss) divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the periods presented, prior to the Separation as all common stock was owned by our former parent prior to the Separation. These shares are treated as issued and outstanding at April 30, 2020 for purposes of calculating historical basic and diluted earnings per share. For periods prior to the Separation, it is assumed that there are no dilutive equity instruments as we had no stock-based awards outstanding.

We compute diluted earnings per share by giving effect to all potentially dilutive stock awards that are outstanding. For periods subsequent outstanding, if their effect is dilutive.

The following table sets forth the computation of our basic and diluted earnings per share attributed to common stockholders for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	For the Years Ended April 30,									
	2024			2023			2022			
	Net Loss	Shares	Per Share Amount	Net Loss	Shares	Per Share Amount	Net Income	Shares	Per Share Amount	
Basic loss	\$ (12,248)	12,967	\$ (0.94)	\$ (12,024)	13,372	\$ (0.90)	\$ (64,880)	13,930	\$ (4.66)	
Effect of dilutive stock awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diluted loss	\$ (12,248)	12,967	\$ (0.94)	\$ (12,024)	13,372	\$ (0.90)	\$ (64,880)	13,930	\$ (4.66)	

Due to the Separation, loss from operations for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022, there are no common shares added to calculate dilutive EPS because the effect would be anti-dilutive. Had there been income from operations for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022, all of our outstanding stock options and restricted stock units, or RSUs, further described in Note 12 - *Equity*, would have been included in the computation of diluted earnings per share excludes the effect of the potential exercise of stock-based awards when the effect of the potential exercise would be anti-dilutive. There were no shares excluded from the computation of diluted and could potentially dilute earnings per share for in the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 and 2022,

respectively. After the Separation, the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for basic and diluted earnings per share for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021 was based on the weighted-average number of actual common shares outstanding assuming the number of shares of AOUT common stock outstanding on August 24, 2020 had been outstanding at the beginning of the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021.future.

F-14

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table provides a reconciliation of the net (loss)/income amounts and weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares used to determine basic and diluted (loss)/earnings per common share (in thousands, except per share data):

	For the Years Ended April 30,								
	2023			2022			2021		
	Net	Per Share	Net	Per Share	Net	Per Share	Income	Shares	Amount
	Loss	Shares	Amount	Loss	Shares	Amount	(4.66)	18,405	13,997
Basic (loss)/earnings	\$ (12,024)	13,372	\$ (0.90)	\$ (64,880)	13,930	\$ (4.66)	\$ 18,405	13,997	\$ 1.31
Effect of dilutive stock awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	228	(0.02)
Diluted (loss)/earnings	<u>\$ (12,024)</u>	<u>13,372</u>	<u>\$ (0.90)</u>	<u>\$ (64,880)</u>	<u>13,930</u>	<u>\$ (4.66)</u>	<u>\$ 18,405</u>	<u>14,225</u>	<u>\$ 1.29</u>

Stock-Based Compensation

Our stock-based compensation awards consist of stock options, performance-based restricted stock units, or PSUs, and restricted stock units, or RSUs, all of which are based on our common shares. Compensation costs for all awards expected to vest are recognized over the vesting period which using the simplified method in accordance with SAB 107 and ASC 718 as we believe the simplified method is the best method to calculate our stock compensation expense. In addition, we estimate an expected forfeiture rate and only recognize expense for those shares expected to vest. The awards granted generally vest annually in three or four-year tranches, and are included in costs of goods sold; research and development; selling, marketing, and distribution; and general and administrative expenses in the consolidated and combined statements of operations and comprehensive income/(loss). Prior to the Separation, the combined statements of operations and comprehensive income/(loss) also include an allocation of our former parent's corporate and shared employee stock-based compensation expenses.operations. See Note 1312 – Stock-Based Compensation Equity for additional information.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes* (ASC 740). The provision for income taxes is based upon income reported in the accompanying consolidated and combined financial statements as required by ASC 740-10. We determine deferred tax assets and liabilities based on temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases in assets and liabilities and measure them by applying enacted rates and laws expected to be in place when the deferred items become subject to income tax or deductible for income tax purposes. We recognize the effect on deferred taxes and liabilities of a change in tax rates in the period that includes the enactment date. In assessing the realization of our deferred income tax assets, we consider

whether it is more likely than not that the deferred income tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of our deferred income tax assets depends upon generating future taxable income during the periods in which our temporary differences become deductible and before our net operating loss carryforwards expire. We periodically evaluate the recoverability of our deferred income tax assets by assessing the need for a valuation allowance. If we determine that it is more likely than not that our deferred income tax assets will not be recovered, we establish a valuation allowance against some or all of our deferred income tax assets. Recording a valuation allowance could have a significant effect on our future results of operations and financial position. We determine unrecognized income tax benefits in accordance with ASC 740 on the basis of a two-step process in which first we determine whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and second for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, we recognize the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. Accrued income taxes in the consolidated and combined balance sheet includes unrecognized income tax benefits along with related interest and penalties, appropriately classified as current or noncurrent. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as interest income/(expense) and other income/(expense), respectively, in the accompanying consolidated and combined statement of operations. All deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent in the consolidated and combined balance sheet.

We periodically assess whether it is more likely than not that we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred income tax assets. The ultimate realization of net deferred tax assets is dependent on the generation of future taxable

F-14

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. We establish valuation allowances if it is more likely than not that we will be unable to realize our deferred income tax assets.

In making this determination, we consider available positive and negative evidence and make certain assumptions. We consider, among other things, projected future taxable income, scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, the overall business environment, our historical financial results, and tax planning strategies. Significant judgment is required in this analysis.

F-15

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

We determined in the prior fiscal year 2022 that it is more likely than not that the benefit from the Company's net deferred tax assets will not be realized and accordingly we established a full valuation allowance recorded as an increase to income tax expense. This assessment of the realizability of our net deferred tax assets remains unchanged for the current fiscal year. Our assessment involved estimates and assumptions about matters that are inherently uncertain, and unanticipated events or circumstances could cause actual results to differ from these estimates.

Estimates may change as new events occur, estimates of future taxable income may increase during the expected reversal period of our deferred tax assets, or additional information becomes available. Should we change our estimate of the amount of deferred tax assets that we would be able to realize, a full or partial reversal of the valuation allowance could occur resulting in a decrease to the provision for income taxes in the period such a change in estimate is made. We will continue to assess the adequacy of the valuation allowance on a quarterly basis.

Prior to the Separation, income taxes were allocated in a manner that is systematic, rational, and consistent with the broad principles of ASC 740. Prior to the Separation, our operations have been included in our former parent federal consolidated tax return, certain foreign tax returns, and certain state tax returns. For the purposes of the financial statements presented on a "carve-out" basis, our income tax provisions were computed as if we filed separate tax returns (i.e., as if we had not been included in the consolidated income tax return group with our former parent). The separate return method applies ASC 740 to the combined financial statements of each member of a consolidated tax group as if the group member were a separate taxpayer. As a result, actual tax transactions included in the consolidated financial statements of our former parent may not be included in our consolidated and combined financial statements. Also, the tax treatment of certain items reflected in the consolidated and combined financial statements may not be reflected in the consolidated financial statements and tax returns of our former parent. It is conceivable that items such as net operating losses, other deferred taxes, uncertain tax positions, and valuation allowances may exist in the consolidated and combined financial statements that may or may not exist in our former parent's consolidated financial statements.

Since our results, prior to the Separation, were included in our former parent consolidated tax returns, payments to certain tax authorities were made by our former parent and not by us. For tax jurisdictions in which we are included with our former parent in a consolidated tax filing, we do not maintain taxes payable to or from our former parent and the payments are deemed to be settled immediately with the legal entities paying the tax in the respective tax jurisdictions through changes in parent company investment. Tax receivables in jurisdictions where we do not file a consolidated tax return with our former parent, such as certain state tax returns, are recorded as income tax receivable.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities, prior to the Separation, as presented in the combined balance sheet, reflect the net future tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash, cash equivalents, and trade receivables. We place our cash and cash equivalents in overnight U.S. government securities. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited by the large number of customers comprising our customer base and their geographic and business dispersion. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers' financial condition and generally do not require collateral.

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively, one of our customers accounted for more than 10% of our net sales, accounting for \$44.3 million, or 22.1%, \$48.4 million, or 25.4%, and \$68.7 million, or 27.8%, and \$76.3 million, or 27.6%, of our fiscal 2024, 2023, 2022, and 2021, 2022 net sales, respectively.

As of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively, one of our customers that same customer exceeded 10% or more of our accounts receivable, accounting for \$7.0 million, or 27.3%, and \$10.4 million, or 39.2%, and \$8.8 million, or 30.6%, of our

fiscal 2023 2024 and 2022 2023 accounts receivable, respectively. We are not aware of any issues with respect to relationships with any of our top customers.

We source a majority of our purchased finished goods from Asia. As of April 30, 2024, we had two inventory suppliers that exceeded 10% or more of our total inventory purchases. As of April 30, 2023, we had one inventory supplier that exceeded 10% or more of our total inventory purchases. We have alternative options at our discretion that would mitigate a concentration risk in the future related to our inventory suppliers.

F-16

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Shipping and Handling

In the accompanying consolidated and combined financial statements, we included amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling in net sales. We include costs relating to shipping and handling charges, including inbound freight charges and internal transfer costs, in cost of goods sold; however, costs incurred to distribute products to customers is included in distribution expenses.

Legal and Other Contingencies

We periodically assess liabilities and contingencies in connection with legal proceedings and other claims that may arise from time to time. When we believe it is probable that a loss has been or will be incurred, we record an estimate of the loss in the consolidated and combined financial statements. We adjust estimates of losses when additional information becomes available or circumstances change. We disclose a contingent liability when we believe there is at least a reasonable possibility that a material loss may have been incurred. We record legal fees as incurred.

F-15

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In December 2019, FASB 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2019-12, 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures ("ASU 2023-09"), which improves the Accounting for Income Taxes, or ASU 2019-12, an amendment transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring companies to (1) disclose consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the FASB Accounting Standards Codification. ASU 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for effective rate reconciliation and (2) provide information on income taxes paid disaggregated by removing certain exceptions for intraperiod tax allocations and deferred tax liabilities for equity method

investments and adds guidance regarding whether a step-up in tax basis of goodwill relates to a business combination or a separate transaction. ASU 2019-12 2023-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020 December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The guidance should be applied on a prospective basis with the option to apply the standard retrospectively. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU 2019-12 2023-09 on May 1, 2021, and the cumulative effect of the adoption was not material to our consolidated and combined financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2020, November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB issued Accounting Standards Update, or ASU 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform No. 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (Topic 848) 280: Facilitation Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures." This ASU improves financial reporting by requiring disclosure of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting, or ASU 2020-04, to provide temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the contract modifications, hedge relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. ASU 2020-04, which was effective upon issuance and may be applied through December 31, 2022, is applicable to all contracts and hedging relationships that reference the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), or any other reference rate expected to be discontinued. As a result of the amendment to the revolving line of credit agreement, see Note 10 - Debt, which uses SOFR as an interest rate option instead of LIBOR to calculate the applicable interest rate, the incremental segment information. The new guidance does not have a material effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU 2023-07 on our consolidated and combined financial statements and related disclosures.

3. Acquisitions:

Grilla Grills Acquisition

In fiscal 2022, we acquired substantially all of the assets of the Grilla Grills business of Fahrenheit Technologies, Inc., or FTI, for \$27 million, financed using a combination of existing cash balances and cash from a \$25 million draw on our revolving line of credit. Grilla is a provider of high-quality, barbecue grills; Wi-Fi-enabled wood pellet grills; smokers; accessories; and modular outdoor kitchens.

We accounted for the acquisition as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting. The purchase price was allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The excess of the consideration transferred over the estimated fair value of the net assets received was recorded as goodwill. The factors that contributed to the recognition of goodwill primarily relate to acquisition-driven anticipated cost savings and synergies. The assembled workforce is not recognized separate and apart from goodwill as it is neither separable nor contractual in nature. During the year ended April 30, 2022, we increased goodwill by \$3.5 million as a result of valuations related to the Grilla Grills acquisition, which was subsequently written off as we recorded a full impairment of our goodwill on April 30, 2022. The goodwill related to the Grilla Grills acquisition is deductible for tax purposes. The valuation of the assets acquired, and liabilities assumed in the Grilla Grills acquisition is complete.

F-17

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table summarizes the final allocation of the purchase price for the Grilla Grills acquisition (in thousands):

Grilla Grills Acquisition

	(as reported)
Inventories	\$ 5,956
Property, plant, and equipment	105
Intangibles	18,495
Goodwill	3,534
Total assets acquired	<u>28,090</u>
Accounts payable	894
Accrued expenses	46
Accrued warranty	150
Total liabilities assumed	<u>1,090</u>
	<u><u>\$ 27,000</u></u>

We recorded \$646,000 of acquisition-related costs, including \$47,000 of acquisition-related costs incurred in fiscal 2023, which were recorded in general and administrative expenses. Grilla generated \$15.0 million and \$2.6 million of net sales in fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022, respectively.

We determined the fair market value of the intangible assets acquired in accordance with ASC 805 - *Business Combinations* and ASC 820 - *Fair Value Measurement* and assigned a fair market value of \$18.5 million to tradenames at the acquisition date. We amortize assets in proportion to expected yearly revenue generated from the intangibles that we acquire. The weighted average life of tradenames acquired is 6.5 years.

Additionally, the following table reflects the unaudited pro forma results of operations assuming that the Grilla Grills acquisition had occurred on **May 1, 2020** **May 1, 2021** (in thousands, except per share data):

	For the Year Ended		For the Year Ended	
	April 30, 2022		April 30, 2021	
Net sales	\$ 259,647		\$ 290,267	
Income from operations	10,050		23,959	
Net income per share - diluted	0.58		1.33	

	For the Year Ended	
	April 30, 2022	
Net sales	\$ 259,647	
Loss from operations	(56,586)	
Net loss per share - diluted	(4.66)	

The unaudited pro forma income from operations for the years ended April 30, 2022 and 2021 has been adjusted to reflect increased cost of goods sold from the fair value step-up in inventory, which is expensed over the first inventory cycle, and the amortization of intangibles as if the Grilla Grills acquisition had occurred on May 1, 2020 May 1, 2021. The unaudited pro forma information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the actual results that would have been achieved had the Grilla Grills acquisition occurred as of May 1, 2020 May 1, 2021, or the results that may be achieved in future periods.

4. Leases

We lease real estate, as well as other equipment, under non-cancelable operating lease agreements. We recognize expenses under our operating lease assets and liabilities at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease terms. Our leases do not provide an implicit interest rate. We use our incremental borrowing rate consistent with our revolving line of credit and based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the discount rate for the present value of lease payments. Our lease agreements do not require material variable lease payments, residual value guarantees, or restrictive covenants. For operating leases, we recognize expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. We record tenant improvement allowances as an offsetting adjustment included in our calculation of the respective right-of-use asset.

F-16

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Many of our leases include renewal options that can extend the lease term. These renewal options are at our sole discretion and are reflected in the lease term when they are reasonably certain to be exercised. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term.

F-18

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The amounts of assets and liabilities related to our operating leases as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
Operating Leases				
Right-of-use assets	\$ 26,999	\$ 27,475	\$ 37,540	\$ 26,999
Accumulated amortization	(2,801)	(3,591)	(3,976)	(2,801)
Right-of-use assets, net	\$ 24,198	\$ 23,884	\$ 33,564	\$ 24,198

Lease liabilities, current portion	\$ 904	\$ 1,803	\$ 1,331	\$ 904
Lease liabilities, net of current portion	24,064	23,076	33,289	24,064
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 24,968	\$ 24,879	\$ 34,620	\$ 24,968

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, we recorded \$3.6 million of operating lease costs, of which \$22,000 related to short-term leases. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, we recorded \$4.0 million of operating lease costs, of which \$132,000 related to short-term leases. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, we recorded \$3.9 million of operating lease costs, of which \$218,000 related to short-term leases. As of April 30, 2024, our weighted average lease term and weighted average discount rate for our operating leases was 14.6 years and 6.0%, respectively. As of April 30, 2023, our weighted average lease term and weighted average discount rate for our operating leases was 15.6 years and 5.4%, respectively. The operating lease costs, weighted average lease term, and weighted average discount rate are primarily driven by the sublease of our corporate office and warehouse facility in Columbia, Missouri through fiscal 2039. The depreciable lives of right-of-use assets are limited by the lease term and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, we amended the existing operating lease for our corporate office and warehouse facility in Columbia, Missouri to expand our usable square footage in our warehouse. The term of the lease remains unchanged, through fiscal 2039. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, we recorded a right-of-use asset and lease liability of \$1.9 million.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, we entered an Assignment Agreement to assign us the rights to the entire building and surrounding property at our corporate office and warehouse facility in Columbia, Missouri. The assignment was effective on January 1, 2024. The operating lease covers approximately 632,000 square feet, where we formerly subleased approximately 361,000 square feet. The lease provides us with an option to expand the building by up to 491,000 additional square feet. The terms of the lease are consistent with the terms of our former sublease agreement prior to the Assignment Agreement. The lease term ends on November 26, 2038 and, pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, does not provide for warehouse an extension of the term of the lease. We will receive tax and office space in Wilsonville, Oregon expired.

other incentives from federal, state, and local governmental authorities. The former sublessor will guarantee the lease through the end of the term. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, we entered into an recorded a right-of-use asset and lease liability of \$10.6 million for the additional space provided under the Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement (the "Assignment Agreement") with our former parent company and RCS - S&W Facility, LLC to obtain the rights of lease to the entire facility in Columbia, Missouri, subject to certain conditions. For more information, refer to Note 16 - Commitments and Contingencies. Agreement.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, an operating lease for a separate location in Columbia, Missouri expired.

Future lease payments for all our operating leases as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, and for succeeding fiscal years, are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating	Operating
2024	\$ 2,251	
2025	2,241	\$ 3,372
2026	2,178	3,270
2027	2,207	3,299
2028	2,238	3,348
Thereafter	26,426	39,322
Total future lease payments	37,541	52,611
Less amounts representing interest	(12,573)	(17,991)
Present value of lease payments	24,968	34,620
Less current maturities of lease liabilities	(904)	(1,331)
Long-term maturities of lease liabilities	\$ 24,064	\$ 33,289

F-19

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, the cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of the liabilities was \$1.0

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

million and included in our operating cash flows. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, the cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of the liabilities and the operating cash flows was \$1.9 million. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, the cash paid for amounts million and included in the measurement of the liabilities and the our operating cash flows was \$1.8 million. flows.

5. Inventory

The following table sets forth a summary of inventories stated at lower of cost or net realizable value, as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** and **2022** **2023** (in thousands):

	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
Finished goods	\$ 90,906	\$ 110,650	\$ 83,879	\$ 90,906
Finished parts	2,818	4,353	2,402	2,818
Work in process	66	194	75	66

Raw material	5,944	6,486	6,959	5,944
Total inventories	\$ 99,734	\$ 121,683	\$ 93,315	\$ 99,734

Certain of our suppliers in Asia require deposits to procure our inventory products prior to beginning the manufacturing process. These deposits on our inventory varies by supplier and range from 30% to 100%. For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we have recorded \$4.3 million and \$3.9 million, respectively, in prepaid expenses and other current assets on our consolidated balance sheet.

6. Property, Plant, and Equipment

The following table summarizes property, plant, and equipment as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
Machinery and equipment	\$ 17,678	\$ 17,664	\$ 20,852	\$ 17,678
Computer and other equipment	1,865	2,095	1,988	1,865
Leasehold improvements	316	2,364	762	316
	19,859	22,123	23,602	19,859
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(11,229)	(12,635)	(13,599)	(11,229)
	8,630	9,488	10,003	8,630
Construction in progress	858	1,133	1,035	858
Total property, plant, and equipment, net	\$ 9,488	\$ 10,621	\$ 11,038	\$ 9,488

Depreciation expense for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 was \$3.0 million, \$2.7 million, and \$2.3 million, and \$ respectively.

3.0 F-18

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

million, respectively.

The following table summarizes depreciation and amortization expense, which includes amortization of intangibles, by line item for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

For the Years Ended April 30,			For the Years Ended April 30,		
2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022

Cost of sales	\$ 1,429	\$ 1,299	\$ 1,016	\$ 1,313	\$ 1,429	\$ 1,299
Research and development	415	203	43	615	415	203
Selling, marketing, and distribution	362	510	114	836	362	510
General and administrative (a)	14,305	14,955	18,653	13,337	14,305	14,955
Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 16,511	\$ 16,967	\$ 19,826	\$ 16,101	\$ 16,511	\$ 16,967

(a) General and administrative expenses included \$13.6 12.8 million, \$14.4 13.6 million, and \$16.8 14.4 million of amortization for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively, which were recorded as a result of our acquisitions.

F-20

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

7. Intangible Assets and Goodwill

The following table summarizes intangible assets as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	April 30, 2023			April 30, 2022			April 30, 2024			April 30, 2023		
	Gross		Gross		Gross		Gross		Gross		Gross	
	Carrying		Accumulated		Carrying		Accumulated		Carrying		Accumulated	
	Amortization		Amortization		Amortization		Amortization		Amortization		Amortization	
	Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount		Amount	
Customer relationships	89,	(74,03	15,94	89,	(67,95	22,02						
	\$ 980	\$ 5)	\$ 5	\$ 980	\$ 5)	\$ 5	\$ 89,980	\$ (78,877)	\$ 11,103	\$ 89,980	\$ (74,035)	\$ 15,945
Developed software and technology	31,	(21,97		25,	(19,39							
	022	8)	9,044	812	5)	6,417	27,762	(20,250)	7,512	31,022	(21,978)	9,044
Patents, trademarks, and trade names	68,	(44,04	24,90	68,	(39,03	29,63						
	943	2)	1	663	0)	3	69,497	(50,046)	19,451	68,943	(44,042)	24,901
	189		184									
	,94	(140,0	49,89	,45	(126,3	58,07						
	5	55)	0	5	80)	5	187,239	(149,173)	38,066	189,945	(140,055)	49,890
Patents and software in development	1,7		4,6									
	01	—	1,701	89	—	4,689	1,721	—	1,721	1,701	—	1,701

	191		189								
Total definite-lived intangible assets	,64	(140,0	51,59	,14	(126,3	62,76					
Indefinite-lived intangible assets	6	55)	1	4	80)	4	188,960	(149,173)	39,787	191,646	(140,055)
	430	—	430	430	—	430	430	—	430	430	—
	192		189								
Total intangible assets	,07	(140,0	52,02	,57	(126,3	63,19					
	\$ 6	\$ 55)	\$ 1	\$ 4	\$ 80)	\$ 4	\$ 189,390	\$ (149,173)	\$ 40,217	\$ 192,076	\$ (140,055)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

We amortize **definite-lived** intangible assets with determinable lives over a weighted-average period of approximately five years. The weighted-average periods of amortization by intangible asset class is approximately five years for customer relationships, six years for developed software and technology, and six years for patents, trademarks, and trade names. Amortization expense amounted to **\$13.7** **13.1** million, **\$14.5** **13.7** million, and **\$16.8** **14.5** million for the fiscal years ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, **2023**, and **2022**, and **2021**, respectively.

The following table represents future expected amortization expense as of **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024** (in thousands):

Fiscal	Amount	Amount
2024	\$ 13,614	
2025	9,312	\$ 9,670
2026	8,097	8,321
2027	5,753	5,916
2028	4,463	4,497
2029		2,936
Thereafter	8,651	6,726
Total	\$ 49,890	\$ 38,066

We did not record any impairment charges for long-lived intangible assets in the fiscal years ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, **2023**, and **2022**, and **2021**, respectively, excluding the goodwill adjustments noted below. **respectively**.

8. Goodwill

Changes in goodwill are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Total
	Goodwill
Balance as of April 30, 2021	\$ 64,315
Adjustments	
Acquisitions	3,534
Goodwill impairment	(67,849)

Balance as of April 30, 2022	
Adjustments	
Balance as of April 30, 2023	\$

As of April 30, 2023, April 30, 2024 and 2023, we have accumulated \$177.2 million of goodwill impairment charges since fiscal 2015 which includes all of recorded on our accumulated goodwill to date consolidated balance sheet. Refer to Note 2 – *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* for more details relating to these impairments. our impairments for all periods presented.

F-21 F-19

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

9.8. Accrued Expenses

The following table sets forth other accrued expenses as of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
Accrued freight			\$ 2,829	\$ 1,962
Accrued sales allowances	\$ 2,453	\$ 2,392	1,891	2,453
Accrued freight	1,962	1,253		
Accrued warranty			1,243	966
Accrued commissions			1,191	1,072
Accrued professional fees	1,106	951	1,049	1,106
Accrued commissions	1,072	1,175		
Accrued warranty	966	786		
Accrued employee benefits	568	312	499	568
Accrued taxes other than income	346	718	321	346
Accrued other	268	266	664	268
Total accrued expenses	\$ 8,741	\$ 7,853	\$ 9,687	\$ 8,741

10.9. Debt

On August 24, 2020, we entered into a financing arrangement consisting of a \$50.0 million revolving line of credit secured by substantially all our assets, maturing five years from the closing date, with available borrowings determined by a borrowing base

calculation. The revolving line included an option to increase the credit commitment by an additional \$15 million. The revolving line bore interest at a fluctuating rate equal to the Base Rate or LIBOR, as applicable, plus the applicable margin.

On March 25, 2022, we amended our secured loan and security agreement, or the Amended Loan and Security Agreement, increasing the revolving line of credit to \$75 million, secured by substantially all our assets, maturing in March 2027, with available borrowings determined by a borrowing base calculation. The amendment also includes an option to increase the credit commitment by an additional \$15 million. The amended revolving line bears interest at a fluctuating rate equal to the Base Rate or Secured Overnight Financing Rate, or SOFR, as applicable, plus the applicable margin. The applicable margin can range from a minimum of 0.25% to a maximum of 1.75% based on certain conditions as defined in the Amended Loan and Security Agreement. The financing arrangement contains covenants relating to minimum debt service coverage.

As of April 30, 2024, we had no borrowings outstanding on the revolving line of credit. If we would have had borrowings on the revolving line of credit, the interest rate would have been 5.34% at April 30, 2024, equal to SOFR plus the applicable margin. As of April 30, 2023, we had \$5.0 million of borrowings outstanding on the revolving line of credit, which bore interest at 6.05%, equal to SOFR plus the applicable margin. The proceeds from During the borrowings year ended April 30, 2024, we paid the outstanding balance on our the revolving line of credit were used to purchase the Grilla Grills branded products from FTI in fiscal 2022. credit.

In fiscal As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, we had executed an irrevocable standby letter letters of credit for totaling \$3.3 and \$1.7 million, respectively, to collateralize duty drawback bonds. During the fiscal year years ended April 30, 2023, April 30, 2024 and 2023, no amounts have been drawn on the letter of credit.

11.10. Fair Value Measurement

We follow the provisions of ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic, or ASC 820-10, for our financial assets and liabilities. ASC 820-10 provides a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP and requires expanded disclosures regarding fair value measurements. ASC 820-10 defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. ASC 820-10 also establishes a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs, where available, and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

Financial assets and liabilities recorded on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 — Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market that we have the ability to access at the measurement date (examples include active exchange-traded equity securities, listed derivatives, and most U.S. Government and agency securities).

Our cash and cash equivalents, which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, totaled \$29.7 million as of April 30, 2024 and \$22.0 million as of April 30, 2023 and \$19.5 million as which would be the maximum amount of April 30, 2022, loss subject to credit risk. Cash and cash equivalents are reported at fair value based on market prices for identical assets in active markets, and therefore classified as Level 1 of the value hierarchy.

F-22

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Level 2 — Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on quoted prices in markets in which trading occurs infrequently or whose values are based on quoted prices of instruments with similar attributes in active markets. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (such as corporate and municipal bonds w trade infrequently);
- inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (such as interest and currency swaps); and
- inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the ass liability (such as certain securities and derivatives).

The carrying value of our revolving line of credit approximated the fair value, as of April 30, 2023, in considering Level 2 inputs within the hierarchy.

Level 3 — Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. These inputs reflect our assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the asset or liability.

We currently do not have any Level 3 financial assets or liabilities as of April 30, 2023, April 30, 2024 and 2023.

12.11. Self-Insurance Reserves

During In the prior fiscal year, ended April 30, 2023, we transitioned to a self-insured group health insurance program. Prior to this transition, we had fully guaranteed cost group health insurance programs. We are now self-insured through retentions or deductibles with stop-loss insurance for medical claims that reach a certain limit per claim. We record our liability for estimated incurred losses based on historical claim data in the accompanying consolidated financial statements on an undiscounted basis. While we believe these reserves to be adequate, it is possible that the ultimate liabilities will exceed such estimates.

The following table summarizes the activity related to self-insurance reserves in the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	For the years ended April 30,		For the years ended April 30,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 29	\$ 33	\$ 396	\$ 29
Additional provisions charged to expense	2,094	—	2,525	2,094
Payments	(1,727)	(4)	(2,562)	(1,727)

Ending balance	\$ <u>396</u>	\$ <u>29</u>	\$ <u>359</u>	\$ <u>396</u>
----------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------

13.12. Equity

Treasury Stock

On December 6, 2021, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$15.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market, or block purchases, executable through December 2023. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, we completed this stock repurchase program by purchasing 836,964 shares of our common stock, in the open market, for a total of \$15.0 million under this authorization, utilizing cash on hand. We have recorded the shares we purchased, at cost, as a reduction of stockholders' equity on the consolidated balance sheet.

On September 30, 2022, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$10.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market, in block purchases, or in privately negotiated transactions, executable through September 29, 2023. This authorization expired on September 29, 2023. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, under this authorization, we repurchased 377,034 shares of our common stock, in the open market, for \$3.5 million, utilizing cash on hand. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, under this authorization, we repurchased 375,556 shares of our common stock, in the open market, for \$3.3 million, utilizing cash on hand.

F-23 On October 2, 2023, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$10.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market, in block purchases, or in privately negotiated transactions, executable through September 30, 2024. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, under this authorization, we repurchased 313,861 shares of our common stock, in the open market, for \$2.7 million utilizing cash on hand. As of April 30, 2024, we have \$7.3 million remaining authorized to repurchase our common stock.

F-21

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, under both this authorization and the expired authorization above, we repurchased 689,417 shares of our common stock, in the open market, for \$6.0 million utilizing cash on hand. We have recorded the shares we purchased, at cost, as a reduction of stockholders' equity on the consolidated balance sheet.

Incentive Stock and Employee Stock Purchase Plans

Prior to the Separation, our employees participated in two of our former parent's sponsored incentive stock plans. All grants made prior to the Separation covering all participants were issued under those plans.

Certain of our employees have participated in our former parent's 2013 Incentive Stock Plan. The following disclosures of stock-based compensation expense recognized by us, prior to the Separation, are based on grants related directly to our employees and an allocation of our former parent's corporate and shared employee stock-based compensation expenses. Accordingly, the amounts presented are not necessarily indicative of future awards and do not necessarily reflect the results that we would have experienced as an independent company for the periods presented.

In connection with the Separation, outstanding and vested awards granted to employees under our former parent's incentive stock plans were converted into our stock-based awards. Unvested awards held by our employees were converted into our stock-based awards. The ratio used to convert our former parent incentive plan awards was intended to preserve the aggregate intrinsic value of each award immediately after the Separation when compared to the aggregate intrinsic value immediately prior to the Separation. All performance-based restricted share units, or PSUs, outstanding on the Distribution Date were converted to PSUs using payout metrics based on a combination of actual performance through the Distribution Date and the target for the remainder of the performance period. Due to the conversion, we expect to incur \$711,000 of incremental stock-based compensation expense for our employees to be recognized over the awards' remaining vesting period. As of April 30, 2023, the remaining vesting period was 0.57 years.

Post-Separation, we We have a stock incentive plan, or 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan, under which we can grant new awards to our employees and directors. Our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan authorizes the issuance of awards covering up to 1,397,510 shares of **our** newly issued common stock. The plan permits the grant of options to acquire common stock, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, or RSUs, stock appreciation rights, bonus stock and awards in lieu of obligations, performance awards, and dividend equivalents. Our Board of Directors, or a committee established by our Board of Directors, administers the plan, selects recipients to whom awards are granted, and determines the grants to be awarded. Stock options granted under the plan are exercisable at a price determined by our Board of Directors or a committee thereof at the time of grant, but in no event, less than fair market value of our common stock on the date granted. Grants of options may be made to employees and directors without regard to any performance measures. All options issued pursuant to the plan are generally nontransferable and subject to forfeiture.

Unless terminated earlier by our Board of Directors, our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan will terminate at the earliest of (1) the tenth anniversary of the effective date of our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan, or (2) such time as no shares of common stock remain available for issuance under the plan and we have no further rights or obligations with respect to outstanding awards under the plan. The date of grant of an award is deemed to be the date upon which our Board of Directors or a committee thereof authorizes the granting of such award.

Except in specific circumstances, grants generally vest over a period of three or four years and grants of stock options are exercisable for a period of 10 years. Our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan also permits the grant of awards to non-employees.

We recognized \$4.1 million, \$4.1 million, and \$2.8 million, respectively, of stock-based compensation expense for the fiscal years ended **April 30, 2023** April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022.

We recognized \$2.9 million of stock-based compensation expense for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021. Of the total stock-based compensation we recognized for the period prior to the Separation, for the year ended April 30, 2021, \$224,000 related to allocations of our former parent's corporate and shared employee stock-based compensation expense.

We include stock-based compensation expense in the cost of sales, sales and marketing, research and development, and general and administrative expenses.

We grant RSUs to employees and directors. The awards are made at no cost to the recipient. An RSU represents the right to receive one share of our common stock and does not carry voting or dividend rights. Except in specific circumstances, RSU grants to employees generally vest over a period of four years with one-fourth of the units vesting on each anniversary of the grant date. We amortize the aggregate fair value of our RSU grants to compensation expense over the vesting period. Awards that do not vest are forfeited.

F-24

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

We grant performance stock units, or PSUs, to our executive officers and certain other employees from time to time. At the time of grant, we calculate the fair value of our PSUs using the Monte-Carlo simulation. We incorporate the following variables into the valuation model:

	For the years ended April 30,		For the years ended April 30,		
	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022
Grant date fair market value					
American Outdoor Brands, Inc.	\$ 12.70	\$ 26.44	\$ 8.79	\$ 12.70	\$ 26.44
Russell 2000 Index	\$ 1,882.91	\$ 2,277.45	\$ 1,769.21	\$ 1,882.91	\$ 2,277.45
Volatility (a)					
American Outdoor Brands, Inc.	49.04 %	47.78 %	45.53 %	49.04 %	47.78 %
Russell 2000 Index	31.75 %	30.69 %	27.08 %	31.75 %	30.69 %
Correlation coefficient (b)	0.50	0.46	0.48	0.50	0.46
Risk-free interest rate (c)	2.91 %	0.33 %	3.81 %	2.91 %	0.33 %
Dividend yield (d)	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

- (a) Expected volatility is calculated based on a peer group over the most recent period that represents the remaining term of the performance period as of the valuation date, or three ~~year~~yearss.
- (b) The correlation coefficient utilizes the same historical price data used to develop the volatility assumptions.
- (c) The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bill, commensurate with the three-year performance period.
- (d) We do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

F-22

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The PSUs vest, and the fair value of such PSUs will be recognized, over the corresponding three-year performance period. Our PSUs have a maximum aggregate award equal to 200% of the target unit amount granted. Generally, the number of PSUs that may be earned depends upon the total stockholder return, or TSR, of our common stock compared with the TSR of the Russell 2000 Index, or the RUT, over the three-year performance period. For PSUs, our stock must outperform the RUT by 5% in order for the target award to vest. In addition, there is a cap on the number of shares that can be earned under our PSUs, which is equal to six times the grant-date value of each award.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, we granted an aggregate 319,847 service based RSUs, including 103,475 RSUs to executive officers and 216,372 to non-executive officer employees and directors under our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan. We granted an aggregate of 76,251 PSUs to our executive officers during fiscal 2024, which have a maximum aggregate award value of 152,502 shares. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, 94,354 PSUs were cancelled, at target, as a result of the performance condition not being met, and 25,594 RSUs were cancelled as a result of the service condition not being met. In connection with the vesting of RSUs, during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2024, we delivered common stock to our employees, including our executive officers and directors with a total market value of \$1.6 million.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, we granted an aggregate of 311,676 service based RSUs, including 52,277 RSUs to executive officers and 259,399 RSUs to non-executive officer employees and directors under our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan. We granted an aggregate of 52,277 PSUs to our executive officers during fiscal 2023, which have a maximum aggregate award value of 104,554 shares. In addition, in connection with a 2019 grant, we vested 7,200 PSUs (i.e., the target amount granted), which achieved 200% of the maximum aggregate award possible, resulting in awards totaling 14,400 shares to certain of our executive officers and employees of our former parent that were granted as part of the Separation. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, we cancelled 14,390 RSUs as a result of the service condition not being met. In connection with the vesting RSUs, during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, we delivered common stock to our employees, including executive officers and directors, with a total market value of \$1.5 million.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, we granted an aggregate of 77,251 service based RSUs, including 28,948 RSUs to executive officers and 48,303 RSUs to non-executive officer employees and directors under our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan. We granted an aggregate of 26,809 PSUs to our executive officers during fiscal 2022, which have a maximum aggregate award value of 53,618 shares. In addition, in connection with a 2018 grant, we vested 10,800 PSUs (i.e., the target amount granted), which achieved 200% of the maximum aggregate award possible, resulting in awards totaling 21,600 shares to certain of our executive officers and employees of our former parent that were granted as part of the Separation. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, we cancelled 40,929 RSUs, and 24,565 PSUs, as a result of the service condition not being met. In connection with the vesting RSUs, during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, we delivered common stock to our employees, including executive officers and directors, with a total market value of \$3.3 million.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021, we granted an aggregate of 166,319 service based RSUs to executive officers, non-executive officer employees, and directors, and 78,045 PSUs to certain executive officers and employees under our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021, we cancelled 2,994 service based RSUs as a result of the service condition not being met. In connection with the vesting of RSUs, during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2021, we delivered common stock to employees and directors under our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan with a total market value of \$891,000.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

A summary of activity for unvested RSUs and PSUs under our 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022 is as follows:

	For the Years Ended April 30,				For the years ended April 30,					
	2023		2022		2024		2023		2022	
	Total # of	Weighted	Total # of	Weighted	Total # of	Weighted	Total # of	Weighted	Total # of	Weighted
	Restrict ed	Grant	Restrict ed	Grant	Restricted	Grant	Restricted	Grant	Restricted	Grant
	Stock	Fair	Stock	Fair						
	Units	Value	Units	Value	Stock Units	Value	Stock Units	Value	Stock Units	Value
RSUs and PSUs outstanding, beginning of period	349,774	15.9	427,519	11.6	560,579	\$ 13.36	349,774	\$ 15.93	427,519	\$ 11.67
Awarded	371,153	10.6	114,860	26.9	396,098	8.69	371,153	10.68	114,860	26.92
Vested	(145,958)	12.6	(127,111)	11.5	(212,636)	11.31	(145,958)	12.62	(127,111)	11.57
Forfeited	(14,390)	14.2	(65,446)	15.8	(119,948)	12.46	(14,390)	14.20	(65,446)	15.86
RSUs and PSUs outstanding, end of period	579	\$ 6	774	\$ 3	624,093	\$ 11.27	560,579	\$ 13.36	349,774	\$ 15.93

As of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, there was \$2.3 1.9 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested RSUs and PSUs. We expect to recognize this expense over a weighted average remaining contractual term of 1.1 years.

We have an employee stock purchase plan, or ESPP, which authorizes the sale of up to 419,253 shares of our common stock to employees. All options and rights to participate in our ESPP are nontransferable and subject to forfeiture in accordance with our ESPP guidelines. Our current ESPP will be implemented in a series of successive offering periods, each with a maximum duration of 12 months. If the fair market value per share of our common stock on any purchase date is less than the fair market value per share on the start date of a 12-month offering period, then that offering period will automatically terminate.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

and a new 12-month offering period will begin on the next business day. Each offering period will begin on April 1 or October 1, as applicable, immediately following the end of the previous offering period. Payroll deductions will be on an after-tax basis, in an amount of not less than 1% and not more than 20% (or such greater percentage as the committee appointed to administer our ESPP may establish from time to time before the first day of an offering period) of a participant's compensation on each payroll date. The option exercise price per share will equal 85% of the lower of the fair market value on the first day of the offering period or the fair market value on the exercise date. The maximum number of shares that a participant may purchase during any purchase period is the greater of 2,500 shares, or a total of \$25,000 in shares, based on the fair market value on the first day of the offering period. Our ESPP will remain in effect until the earliest of (a) the exercise date that participants become entitled to purchase a number of shares greater than the number of reserved shares available for purchase under our ESPP, (b) such date as is determined by our Board of Directors in its discretion, or (c) the tenth anniversary of the effective date. In the event of certain corporate transactions, each option outstanding under our ESPP will be assumed or an equivalent option will be substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or subsidiary of such successor corporation. During fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, 89,860 91,940 shares and 76,098 89,860 shares, respectively, were purchased by our employees under our ESPP.

We measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of an equity instrument based on the grant-date fair value of the award. We amortize the fair value of the award over the vesting period of the option. Under the ESPP, fair value is determined at the beginning of the purchase period and amortized over the term of each exercise period.

The following assumptions were used in valuing ESPP purchases under our ESPP during the years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022:

	For the years ended April 30,		For the years ended April 30,		
	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022
Risk-free interest rate	3.97% - 4.01%	0.05% - 0.09%	5.46% - 5.53%	3.97% - 4.01%	0.05% - 0.09%
Expected term	6 months - 12 months	6 months - 12 months	6 months - 12 months	6 months - 12 months	6 months - 12 months
Expected volatility	51.9% - 58.4%	54.7% - 56.7%	43.2% - 48.9%	51.9% - 58.4%	54.7% - 56.7%
Dividend yield	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

We estimate expected volatility using historical volatility for the expected term. The weighted average expected volatility was approximately 46%. The fair value of each stock option or ESPP purchase was estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model (using the risk-free interest rate, expected term, expected volatility, and dividend yield variables, as noted in the above table).

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

14.13. Employer Sponsored Benefit Plans

Contributory Defined Investment Plan — Our employees participate in a contributory defined investment plan, subject to service requirements. Under the terms of the plan, employees may contribute from 1% to 30% of their annual pay and we generally make discretionary matching contributions of up to 50% of the first 6% of employee contributions to the plan. We contributed \$500,000 438,000, \$592,000 500,000, and \$461,000 592,000 for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Non-Contributory Profit-Sharing Plan — Our employees participate in our non-contributory profit-sharing plan upon meeting certain eligibility requirements. Employees become eligible on May 1 following the completion of a full fiscal year of continuous service. Our contributions to the plan are discretionary. We did not contribute to the plan for the fiscal year years 2024 and 2023. For fiscal years year 2022, and 2021, we contributed \$984,000 and \$1.9 million, respectively, which has been recorded in general and administrative costs. Contributions are funded after the fiscal year-end.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

15.14. Income Taxes

Prior to the Separation, income taxes were calculated as if we file income tax returns on a standalone basis. Our U.S. operations and certain of our non-U.S. operations historically have been included in the tax returns of our former parent or its subsidiaries. We believe the assumptions supporting our allocation and presentation of income taxes on a separate return basis were reasonable.

Income tax expense/(benefit) from operations consists of the following (in thousands):

	For the Years Ended April 30,			For the Years Ended April 30,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Current:						
Federal	\$ (126)	\$ 2,356	\$ 8,356	\$ 5	\$ (126)	\$ 2,356
State	(123)	302	1,085	(79)	(123)	302
Foreign	—	3	4	4	—	3

Total current	(249)	2,661	9,445	(70)	(249)	2,661
Deferred:						
Deferred federal	—	5,958	(3,222)	—	—	5,958
Deferred state	—	725	(336)	—	—	725
Total deferred	—	6,683	(3,558)	—	—	6,683
Total income tax expense/(benefit)	\$ (249)	\$ 9,344	\$ 5,887			
Total income tax (benefit)/expense				\$ (70)	\$ (249)	\$ 9,344

The following table presents a reconciliation of the provision for income taxes from operations at statutory rates to the provision (benefit) in the consolidated and combined financial statements (in thousands):

	For the Years Ended April 30,			For the Years Ended April 30,		
	2023			2024		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Federal income taxes expected at the statutory rate (a)	(2,57)	(11,6)	5,10	\$ (2,587)	\$ (2,577)	\$ (11,663)
State income taxes, less federal income tax benefit	(303)	(633)	586	(132)	(303)	(633)
Stock compensation	96	(276)	(83)	436	96	(276)
Research and development tax credit	(200)	(291)	(288)	(203)	(200)	(291)
Goodwill impairment	—	7,633	—	—	—	7,633
	2,60	14,20				
Change in deferred tax valuation allowance	0	0	241	2,257	2,600	14,200
Other	135	374	330	159	135	374
			5,88			
Total income tax expense/(benefit)	\$ (249)	\$ 9,344	\$ 7			
Total income tax (benefit)/expense				\$ (70)	\$ (249)	\$ 9,344

(a) We had a federal statutory rate of 21% in fiscal 2024, 2023, 2022, and 2021, 2020.

F-27

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Deferred tax assets (liabilities) related to temporary differences are the following (in thousands):

April 30, 2023	April 30, 2022	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Non-current tax assets (liabilities):					
Inventories	\$ 1,574	\$ 1,594	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,574	
Accrued expenses, including compensation	1,446	1,805	1,589	1,446	
Product liability	28	29	—	28	
Workers' compensation	8	7	10	8	
Warranty reserve	222	147	286	222	
Stock-based compensation	1,172	801	1,066	1,172	
State bonus depreciation	150	98	110	150	
Property, plant, and equipment	(2,577)	(1,949)	(2,619)	(2,577)	
Intangible assets	11,877	11,817	11,777	11,877	
Right-of Use assets	(5,640)	(5,570)	(7,740)	(5,640)	
Right-of Use lease liabilities	5,820	5,803	7,985	5,820	
Capitalized R&D	1,340	—	2,136	1,340	
Other	(15)	(141)	(83)	(15)	
Loss and credit carryforwards	1,636	—	3,681	1,636	
Less valuation allowance	(17,041)	(14,441)	(19,298)	(17,041)	
Net deferred tax asset/(liability) — total	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	

As of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, federal and state net operating loss, or NOL, carryforwards were \$6.2 13.9 million and \$2.9 7.1 million, respectively, and \$200,000 403,000 of federal research & development tax credits. The tax-effected deferred tax assets recorded for federal and state NOL carryforwards were \$1.3 2.9 million and \$139,000 355,000, respectively. Under legislation enacted in 2017,

F-25

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

informally titled the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or Tax Act, federal NOLs incurred in taxable years ending after December 31, 2017, may be carried forward indefinitely. The federal research and development credits of \$200,000 403,000, which, if unused, will expire after between April 30, 2043 and 2044. State NOL carryforwards of \$2.3 5.7 million, which, if unused, will expire in years April 30, 2033 through April 30, 2043 2044. The remaining \$605,000 1.4 million of the state NOL carryforwards may also be carried forward indefinitely.

There were no federal or state net operating loss carryforwards or credits as of April 30, 2022.

As of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, we continued to maintain a full valuation allowance of \$17.0 19.3 million against our net deferred income tax assets based on management's assessment that it was more likely than not that our deferred income tax assets will not be recovered. We will continue to evaluate the need for a valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets until there is sufficient positive evidence to support the reversal of all or some portion of these allowances. As of April 30, 2022 April 30, 2023, we had established maintained a full valuation allowance of \$14.4 17.0 million against our net deferred income tax assets based on management's assessment that it was more likely than not that our deferred income tax assets will not be recovered.

The income tax provisions (benefit) represent effective tax rates of 0.6%, 2.0%, and (16.8%) and 24.2% for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively. Excluding the impact of the non-cash goodwill impairment charges and establishing the full valuation allowance against our deferred taxes, our effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022 was 19.6%.

U.S. income taxes have not been provided on \$302,000 375,000 of undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiary since it is our intention to permanently reinvest such earnings offshore. If the earnings were distributed in the form of dividends, we would not be subject to U.S. tax as a result of the Tax Act but could be subject to foreign income and withholding taxes. Determination of the amount of this unrecognized deferred income tax liability is not practical.

As of April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we did not have any gross tax-effected unrecognized tax benefits.

F-28

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

With limited exception, we are subject to U.S. federal, state, and local, or non-U.S. income tax audits by tax authorities for fiscal years subsequent to April 30, 2019 April 30, 2020. On March 7, 2023, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") initiated an examination of our Federal income tax return filed for the tax period ended April 30, 2021. We have evaluated On January 10, 2024, we were notified from the IRS that they had concluded their examination. As a result of their examination procedures, our income tax positions using liability was unchanged for the more-likely-than-not threshold in order tax period under examination, and there was no impact to determine the amount of tax benefits to be recognized in our consolidated financial statements. We do not anticipate any significant changes to the net amount of Federal income tax for the period under audit, accordingly we have not recorded any related income tax impacts at this time. However, if audit proceedings with the IRS cause us to believe that any our previously recognized tax positions no longer meet the more-likely-than-not threshold, the related benefit amount would be derecognized in the first financial reporting period in which that threshold is no longer met.

16.15. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

From time to time, we are involved in lawsuits, claims, investigations, and proceedings, including those relating to product liability, intellectual property, commercial relationships, employment issues, and governmental matters, which arise in the ordinary course of business.

For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2023 April 30, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, we did not incur any material expenses in defense and administrative costs relative to product liability litigation. In addition, we did not incur any settlement fees related to

product liability cases in those fiscal years.

Contracts

Employment Agreements — We have employment, severance, and change of control agreements with certain officers and managers.

Other Agreements — We have distribution agreements with various third parties in the ordinary course of business.

F-26

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Leases

The following summarizes our operating leases for office and/or manufacturing space:

Location of Lease	Expiration Date
Holland, Michigan	July 31, 2023
Yangjiang, China	15, 2024
Shenzhen, China	August 31, 2023
Phoenix, Arizona	April 30, 2024
Chicopee, Massachusetts	2025
Phoenix, Arizona	May 31, 2025
	April 30, 2025
Columbia, Missouri	December
	31, November 26, 2038

Assignment and Assumption Agreement **Other Commitments**

On January 31, 2023 As of April 30, 2024, we entered an Assignment Agreement with our former parent company and RCS – S&W Facility, LLC to assign to us the rights have known purchase commitments of the tenant under the Lease Agreement, dated October 26, 2017, as amended by the First Amendment of Lease Agreement, dated October 25, 2018, and as further amended by the Second Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated January 31, 2019 (collectively, the “Lease”), which assignment will be effective on January 1, 2024, subject to certain conditions.

F-29

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The Lease covers approximately 632,000 square feet of building and surrounding property located at 1800 North Route Z, Columbia, Boone County, Missouri, or the Building where we currently sublease approximately 361,000 square feet from our former parent company, or the Sublease. If the conditions precedent set forth in the Assignment Agreement are satisfied, then effective on January 1, 2024, we will no longer be subject to the provisions and terms of the Sublease, but instead we will have use of the entire Building under the Lease. The Lease provides the tenant with an option to expand the Building by up to 491,000 additional square feet. The Lease term ends on November 26, 2038 and, pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, does not provide for an extension of the term of the Lease. Upon the effectiveness of the Lease assignment, the total annual expense under the Lease, including base rent, is estimated at \$3.7 million, which represents an incremental \$1.3 million above our annual expense under represent binding commitments to purchase raw materials, contract production, and finished products that are payable upon delivery of the Sublease, which we expect inventory. This obligation excludes the amount included in accounts payable at April 30, 2024 related to inventory purchases and will be entirely offset by savings from recent facility consolidations payable within one year. Other obligations represent other binding commitments for the expenditure of funds, including (i) amounts related to contracts not involving the purchase of inventories, such as the noncancelable portion of service or maintenance agreements for management information systems, (ii) capital spending, and efficiencies gained in our distribution processes. We expect an increase of \$12.8 million will be recorded as a right-of-use asset on our consolidated balance sheet, when effective. We also expect to receive tax and other incentives from federal, state, and local governmental authorities previously received by our former parent. Our former parent will guarantee the Lease through the end of the term. (iii) advertising.

Gain Contingency

In 2018, the United States imposed additional section 301 tariffs of up to 25%, on certain goods imported from China. These additional section 301 tariffs apply to our sourced products from China and have added additional cost to us. We are utilizing the duty drawback mechanism to offset some of the direct impact of these tariffs, specifically on goods that we sold internationally. We are accounting for duty drawbacks as a gain contingency and may record any such gain from a reimbursement in future periods if and when the contingency is resolved.

17.16. Segment Reporting

We have evaluated our operations under ASC 280-10-50-1 – Segment Reporting and have concluded that we are operating as one segment based on several key factors, including the reporting and review process used by the chief operating decision maker, our Chief Executive Officer, who reviews only consolidated financial information and makes decisions to allocate resources based on those financial statements. We analyze revenue streams in various ways, including customer group, brands, product categories, and customer channels. However, this information does not include a full set of discrete financial information. In addition, although we currently sell our products under 21 distinct brands that are organized into four brand lanes and include specific product sales that have identified revenue streams, these brand lanes are focused almost entirely on product development and marketing activities and do not qualify as separate reporting units under ASC 280-10-50-1. Other sales and customer focused activities, operating activities, and administrative activities are not divided by brand lane and, therefore, expenses related to each brand lane are not accumulated or reviewed individually. Our business is evaluated based upon a number of financial and operating measures, including sales, gross profit and gross margin, operating expenses, and operating margin.

Our business includes our outdoor products and accessories products as well as our electro-optics products, which we develop, source, market, assemble, and distribute from our facility in Columbia, Missouri facility, Missouri. We report operating costs based on the activities performed.

Prior Exhibit 4.2

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

Following is a brief description of the capital stock, of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. ("we," "us," and "our"). This description is not complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws, each as amended from time to time.

Authorized Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share. As of April 30, 2024, no shares of our preferred stock were issued or outstanding.

Voting Rights. Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of our common stock held of record by them.

Quorum. Except as otherwise provided by Delaware law, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, or our Amended and Restated Bylaws, at each meeting of our stockholders the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority in voting power of the then outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote at the meeting will be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum.

Election of Directors. Except for directors, if any, elected by the holders of one or more series of preferred stock created and issued by our Board of Directors and with respect to newly created directorships and vacancies on our Board of Directors, each of our directors will be elected by a majority of the votes cast with respect to the Separation, the combined financial statements were prepared on a standalone basis and were derived from the consolidated financial statements and accounting records nominee for election to our Board of Directors at any meeting of our former parent. The following discussion summarizes activity between stockholders at which directors are to be elected and a quorum is present, except that directors will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast at such meeting if one or more of our stockholders have nominated one or more individuals for election at such meeting and not withdrawn such nomination or nominations on or prior to the tenth day preceding the date that we first mailed notice of such meeting to our stockholders.

Under Delaware law, stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights in connection with the election of directors unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation provides for such rights. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation does not provide the holders of our common stock cumulative voting rights in connection with the election of directors.

Other Elections, Questions, or Business. When a quorum is present at any meeting of our stockholders, elections, questions, or business presented to our stockholders at such meeting (other than the election of directors) is decided by the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast with respect to such election, question, or business unless the election, question, or business is one which, by

express provision of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our Amended and Restated Bylaws, the laws of the state of Delaware, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to us, or any regulation applicable to us or our securities, a vote of a different number or voting by class or series is required, in which case, such express provision will govern.

Dividends. Subject to Delaware law and the rights, if any, of the holders of one or more series of preferred stock created and issued by our Board of Directors, dividends may be declared and paid on our common stock at such times and in such amounts as our Board of Directors may determine in its discretion.

Liquidation. Subject to Delaware law and the rights, if any, of the holders of one or more series of preferred stock created and issued by our Board of Directors, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive our assets available for distribution to our stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares of our common stock held by them. A merger or consolidation of us with or into another entity, or a sale or conveyance of all or any part of our assets (which does not in fact result in the liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of us and the former parent distribution of our assets to our stockholders) will not be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up for purposes of the prior sentence.

Miscellaneous. All outstanding shares of our common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. The holders of our common stock do not have any preemptive rights to subscribe for any additional shares of our stock or other obligations convertible into or exercisable for shares of our stock that we may issue in the future. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. The holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights, preferences, and privileges, if any, of the holders of one or more series of preferred stock that our Board of Directors may create and issue in the future.

Preferred Stock

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorize our Board of Directors, without further action by our stockholders, to create and issue one or more series of preferred stock and to fix the powers, preferences, and rights, if any, and the qualifications, limitations, or restrictions, if any, of each such series of preferred stock. Such powers, preferences, and rights, if any, may include, without limitation, the right to vote together with the holders of our common stock on elections, questions, and matters, special class or series voting rights, redemption rights and preferences, dividend rights and preferences, liquidation rights and preferences, and conversion or exchange rights.

The authority possessed by our Board of Directors to create and issue one or more series of preferred stock could potentially be used to discourage attempts by third parties to obtain control of our company through a merger, tender offer, proxy contest, or otherwise, by making such attempts more difficult or costly. Our Board of Directors may create and issue one or more series of preferred stock having voting rights or conversion rights that, if exercised, could adversely affect the voting power of the holders of our common stock.

Anti-Takeover Considerations

The provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL") contain, and our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws will contain, provisions that could serve to discourage or to make more difficult a change in control of our company without the support of our Board of Directors or without meeting various other conditions. These provisions, summarized below, are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and takeover bids that our Board of Directors considers inadequate and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of our company to first negotiate with our Board of Directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of our ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure our company outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging takeover or acquisition proposals because, among other things, negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

State Takeover Legislation. We are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, an anti-takeover statute. Subject to certain exceptions set forth therein, Section 203 of the DGCL prohibits a business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the time that the interested stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless (a) prior to such time our Board of Directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the interested stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, (b) upon the consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of our outstanding voting stock at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining our outstanding voting stock (but not our outstanding voting stock held by the interested stockholder) our outstanding voting stock held by our directors and officers and our employee stock plan in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer (if any), and (c) at or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by our Board of Directors and authorized at a meeting of our stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of our outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

An interested stockholder generally is defined in Section 203 of the DGCL to include (a) any person (other than the corporation and any of its direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiaries) that is the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation, or is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and was the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation at any time within three years immediately prior to the **Separation date of determination**; and (b) the affiliates and associates of any such person.

The provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL may encourage persons interested in acquiring us to negotiate in advance with our Board of Directors and may also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which one or more of our stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent. Delaware law provides that, unless otherwise stated in the corporation's certificate of incorporation, any action which may be taken at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing is signed by the holders of the outstanding stock having the minimum number of votes necessary to authorize the action at a meeting of stockholders. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation prohibits action by written consent of the holders of our common stock such that actions by the holders of our common stock must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders.

Meetings of Stockholders. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide for the calling of special meetings of holders of our common stock solely by the Chairperson of our Board of Directors, our President, or our Board of Directors. Delaware law requires the notice of a special meeting of stockholders to state the purpose or purposes for which the special meeting is called.

No Cumulative Voting. Delaware law permits stockholders to cumulate their votes and either cast them for one candidate or distribute them among two or more candidates in the election of directors only if expressly authorized in a corporation's certificate of incorporation. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation does not authorize cumulative voting.

Advance Notice and Procedures for Stockholder Nominations and Proposals. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws establish advance notice and procedures for stockholder nomination of candidates for election to our Board of Directors and the proposal of other business to be considered by our stockholders at an annual meeting. Generally, stockholder nominations of candidates for election to our Board of Directors at the annual meeting of our stockholders and stockholder proposal of other business for consideration at the annual meeting of stockholders are required to be made not later than the close of business on **August 24, 2020** (and the 90th day, nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day in advance of the first anniversary of the previous year's annual meeting. Certain information relating to the stockholder nominations and proposals is also required to be provided to our company under our amended and restated bylaws.

Removal of Directors. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation also provides for the removal of any director elected by the holders of our common stock solely by 66 2/3% of the voting power of such holders.

Size of the Board of Directors. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws provides that, subject to Delaware law and the rights, if any, of the holders of any series of preferred stock then outstanding to elect one or more directors, our Board of Directors will consist of not less than three nor more than twelve directors, the exact number thereof to be determined from time to time by resolution of our Board of Directors.

Vacancies. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any series of preferred stock then outstanding, newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors or any vacancies on our Board of Directors resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification, removal, or other cause will be filled solely and exclusively by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining director. Any director so elected will hold office until his or her successor is elected and qualified, subject to his or her earlier death, resignation, disqualification, or removal.

Amendments to Certificate of Incorporation. Pursuant to Section 242 of the DGCL, any amendment to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (other than an amendment changing our name, deleting provisions of our original certificate of incorporation which named the incorporator, or effecting a change, exchange, subdivision, combination, or cancellation of stock, if such change, exchange, subdivision, combination, or cancellation has become effective), requires our Board of Directors to adopt a

resolution setting forth the amendment proposed, declaring its ~~affiliates~~ advisability, and either calling a special meeting of our stockholders entitled to vote in respect thereof for the consideration of such amendment or directing that the amendment be considered at the next annual meeting of our stockholders. Section 242 of the DGCL requires that any amendment to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation so approved by our Board of Directors must be adopted by a majority of our outstanding stock entitled

to vote thereon and, in the circumstances enumerated in Section 242 of the DGCL, a majority of the outstanding stock of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class. Section 242 of the DGCL requires any amendment to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation so approved by our Board of Directors and our stockholders to be filed with the Secretary of State of the state of Delaware in order to become effective.

In addition to the requirements of Section 242 of the DGCL, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that any amendment of the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation providing for (a) the removal of directors elected by the holders of our common stock solely by 66 2/3% of the voting power of such holders, (b) the filling of vacancies with respect to directors elected by the holders of our common stock and newly created directorships created from an increase in the number of such directors solely by our Board of Directors, (c) the amendment of our Amended and Restated Bylaws by our Board of Directors, (d) the amendment of our Amended and Restated Bylaws by 66 2/3% of the voting power of our stockholders, (e) the calling of special meetings solely by the Chairperson of our Board of Directors, our President, or our Board of Directors, and (f) the prohibition on the ability of holders of our common stock to act by written consent in lieu of a meeting, in each case, will require a vote of 66 2/3% of the voting power of our stockholders.

Amendments to Bylaws. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that our Amended and Restated Bylaws may be amended by the Board of Directors and that any amendment of our Amended and Restated Bylaws by our stockholders requires a vote of 66 2/3% of the voting power thereof.

Series of Preferred Stock. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation empowers our Board of Directors to create and issue, without stockholder approval, one or more series of preferred stock having such powers, preferences, and rights, if any, and such qualifications, limitations, and restrictions, if any, as established our Board of Directors.

Limitations on Personal Liability of Directors, Indemnification and Advancement Rights of Directors and Officers, and Director and Officer Insurance

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits the certificate of incorporation of a Delaware corporation to contain a provision eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a director of the corporation to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except that such provision may not eliminate or limit the liability of a director: (a) for any breach of his or

her duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders; (b) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law; (c) under Section 174 of the DGCL (making directors of a Delaware corporation liable for willful or negligent violations of the provisions of the DGCL limiting redemptions and dividends); or (d) for any transaction from which he or she derives an improper personal benefit. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation contains such a provision.

Our Amended and Restated Bylaws require our company to indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any individual, or Covered Person, who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved in any action, suit, or proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she, or an individual for whom he or she is a legal representative, is or was a director or officer of our company or a director level or above employee of our company or any of our consolidated subsidiaries (as shown in our company's or the applicable covered subsidiary's, as the case may be, human resources records) or, while a director or officer of our company or a director level or above employee of our company or any of our consolidated subsidiaries (as shown in our company's or the applicable covered subsidiary's, as the case may be, human resources records), is or was serving at the request of our company or any of our consolidated subsidiaries as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise, or nonprofit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, its participants or beneficiaries, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses (including attorneys' fees) reasonably incurred by such Covered Person. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, except for actions brought by a Covered Person to enforce his or her indemnification or advancement rights under our Amended and Restated Bylaws, our company is required by our Amended and Restated Bylaws to indemnify a Covered Person in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) commenced by such Covered Person only if the commencement of such proceeding (or part thereof) by the Covered Person was authorized in the specific case by our Board of Directors.

Our Amended and Restated Bylaws require advance expenses (including legal expenses), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, incurred by a Covered Person in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition, except that such payment of expenses in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding will be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the Covered Person to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Covered Person is not entitled to be indemnified under our Amended and Restated Bylaws or otherwise.

The limitation of liability provision of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation may discourage our stockholders from bringing litigation asserting duty of care violations against our directors. However, these provisions will not limit or eliminate our rights, or those of our stockholders, to seek non-monetary relief such as an injunction or rescission in the event of a breach of a duty of care by our directors. Further, these provisions will not alter the liability of our directors under the federal securities laws.

The indemnification and advancements provisions of our Amended and Restated Bylaws may discourage litigation against our directors and officers, as our company may be required to advance expenses and/or indemnify our directors and officers for their

expenses (including legal fees) incurred in defense of such litigation. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of litigation against our directors and officers, even though such litigation, if successful, might otherwise benefit our company and our stockholders.

Exclusive Forum

Our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, or employees or our stockholders, (c) any civil action to interpret, apply, or enforce any provision of the DGCL, (d) any civil action to interpret, apply, enforce, or determine the validity of the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, or Amended and Restated Bylaws, or (e) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. However, if the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware lacks jurisdiction over such action, our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that the sole and exclusive forum for such action will be another state or federal court located within the state of Delaware, in all cases, subject to such court having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws also provide that any person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in our stock will be deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing Delaware exclusive forum provisions. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide that the foregoing Delaware exclusive forum provisions do not apply to any action asserting claims under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act. The Delaware exclusive forum provisions will require our stockholders to bring certain types of actions or proceedings relating to Delaware law in the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware or another state or federal court in the state of Delaware and therefore may prevent our stockholders from bringing such actions or proceedings in another court that a stockholder may view as more convenient, cost-effective, or advantageous to the stockholder or the claims made in such action or proceeding, and may discourage the actions or proceedings covered by the Delaware exclusive forum provisions.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Issuer Direct Corporation.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on Nasdaq under the ticker symbol "AOUT."

Exhibit 19.1

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC.

INSIDE INFORMATION AND INSIDER TRADING POLICY

1. PURPOSE

In the course of your relationship with American Outdoor Brands, Inc. or its subsidiaries ("AOB" or the "Company"), you may have access to information about the Company that is not generally available to the public. One of the principal purposes of the federal securities laws is to prohibit so-called "insider trading." Insider trading occurs when a person uses material non-public information (also called "inside information") about a company to make decisions to buy, sell, or otherwise trade the company's securities (including common stock, debt securities, and stock options) or to provide that information ("tip") to others outside the company.

Because of your relationship with the Company, you have certain responsibilities under the federal securities laws with respect to inside information. The purpose of this Inside Information and Insider Trading Policy (the "Policy") is to describe the Company's policies regarding the protection of material non-public information and trading and tipping, as well as the expected standards of conduct each member of the Board of Directors of AOB (a "Director"), each person required to file reports under Section 16 (a "Section 16 officer") of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and each employee of the Company with respect to these highly sensitive matters. This Policy explains your obligations under the law and the Company's policies. You should read this Policy carefully and comply with this Policy at all times.

2. SCOPE

This Policy applies to every Director and Section 16 officer of AOB, every employee of the Company and to any family members who reside in your household. Therefore, all references to "you" in this Policy mean you as well as any family members who reside in your household.

Section 3 of this Policy contains information which prohibits trading in certain circumstances and applies to all Directors, Section 16 officer and employees. Section 4 of this Policy also imposes special additional restrictions and applies to all of the following:

- Directors
- Section 16 officers
- Restricted employees

The term restricted employees is defined to include the personnel listed on Exhibit A hereto and includes all employees other than Section 16 officers.

From time to time the Company may designate others as restricted employees or make other changes in the classification of individuals as restricted employees, in each case upon written

notice to them. AOB will maintain a list of all restricted employees, which will be updated from time to time after consultation with AOB's Chief Financial Officer.

3. POLICY

3.1 Applicability. This Section 3 applies to all Directors, Section 16 officers and employees of the Company as well as any family members who reside in your household, unless otherwise stated herein.

3.2 General Policy Regarding Trading and Tipping. You may not trade in securities of AOB (or any other entity, such as a customer, supplier, possible acquisition target or competitor of the Company) at any time that you possess material non-public information about the Company (or about such other entity). This restriction applies both to securities purchases (to make a profit based on good news) and securities sales (to avoid a loss based on bad news), regardless of how or from whom the material non-public information has been obtained. Because trades made in accordance with a pre-existing written plan, contract, instruction, or arrangement under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act (a "Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan") that has been previously approved in accordance with Section 5 are not ~~part~~ really voluntary trades, the Company understands that a trade under such a Plan may actually be made at a time that you possess such material non-public information.

If you are a non-restricted employee, you may trade in securities of AOB at any time and without prior approvals provided that you are not in possession of material non-public information concerning the Company.

If you are a non-restricted employee and wish to enter into, amend, modify or terminate a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, you must follow the procedures set forth in Section 5.3 and are subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 5.2.

If you are a non-restricted employee and wish to enter into, amend, modify, or terminate a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, you must follow the procedures set forth in Section 5.3 and are subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 5.2.

You may not convey (or "tip") material non-public information regarding the Company (or any other entity, such as a customer, supplier, possible acquisition target, or competitor of the ~~Separation~~ Company) to any other person. The concept of unlawful tipping includes passing on such information to friends, family members, or acquaintances. You may, of course, provide such information to other Company employees or representatives on a "need to know" basis in the course of performing your job with the Company.

~~Allocation~~ You may not engage in derivatives trading or hedging involving AOB's securities or pledging or margining AOB's common stock, which include trading in call or put options involving AOB's securities as well as "short sales" of ~~General Corporate Expenses~~ AOB's securities. The Company prohibits these types of transactions involving AOB's securities because of the complexity of reporting puts, calls, derivatives, and shorts as well as the difficulty of ensuring that these types of transactions are

managed in accordance with applicable securities laws and the possibility of inadvertent violations of the securities laws or this Policy.

Prior You must promptly report to AOB's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Counsel any trading in AOB's securities by Company personnel or disclosure of material non-public information by Company personnel that you believe may violate this Policy or the securities laws of the United States.

As and when circumstances require, AOB's Chief Financial Officer may implement additional restrictions (including "blackout periods" as discussed in Section 4.2) on non-restricted employees who are asked to work on sensitive projects or transactions, or who gain access to material non-public information in connection with a specific project or transaction.

3.3 Certain Securities Acquired through AOB Equity Plans.

3.3.1 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. If you are a Section 16 officer or an employee, the trading prohibitions and restrictions set forth in this Policy do not apply to periodic payroll contributions by you to AOB's Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") pursuant to the Separation, terms and conditions of the combined statements ESPP under an election made when you were not aware of operations material non-public information about the Company. However, while you are aware of material nonpublic information about the Company, you may not alter your instructions regarding the purchase or sale of AOB securities in the ESPP, including (i) electing to begin participating or ceasing to participate in the ESPP, (ii) increasing or decreasing the percentage of your payroll contributions to the ESPP; or (iii) selling the common stock issued by AOB pursuant to the ESPP, subject to the exception in Section 4.3.2.2.

3.3.2 Stock Options. All sales of securities acquired through the exercise of employee stock options granted by AOB are subject to this Policy. The exercise of employee stock options granted by AOB is exempt from this Policy if the exercise price and comprehensive income/(loss) included expenses for certain centralized functions and other programs provided and administered by our former parent that were charged directly to us. In addition, for purposes of preparing these combined financial statements statutory tax withholdings are paid in cash or on a carve-out basis, we have allocated "net share basis" in which the Company withholds a portion of the former parent's total corporate and selling, marketing, and distribution expenses to us. See Note 1 – *Background, Description* shares underlying the options. This Policy, however, does apply in the case of Business, and Basis a Broker-Assisted Cashless Exercise. A Broker-Assisted Cashless Exercise is the exercise of Presentation for a discussion stock option through a broker in which a portion of the methodology exercised shares are sold into the market and the requisite amount of the sale proceeds are used to allocate corporate-related costs pay the exercise price, tax obligations, or both.

3.3.3 Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units. The prohibitions of this Policy do not apply to the deduction of shares by the Company to satisfy the statutory tax withholding liability upon the vesting or delivery of restricted stock or restricted stock units ("RSUs").

3.3.4 Gifts. Bona fide gifts are not subject to the Policy as long as (a) the gift is made to an established charity or (b) the recipient of the gift is subject to this Policy.

Page 3

3.4 Safeguarding Material Non-Public Information.

3.4.1 Care must be taken to safeguard the confidentiality of internal information. For example, sensitive documents should not be left lying on desks, and selling, marketing, visitors should not be left unattended in offices containing internal Company documents.

3.4.2 Before material information relating to the Company or its business has been disclosed to the general public, it must be kept in strict confidence. Such information should be discussed only with persons who are employed by or represent the Company who have a "need to know" and distribution expenses should be confined to as small a group as possible. The utmost care and circumspection must be exercised at all times. Therefore, conversations in public places, such as elevators, restaurants, and airplanes, should be limited to matters that do not involve information of a sensitive or confidential nature and conversations on mobile phones should be conducted with care. In addition, you should not transmit confidential information through the Internet, including social media sites, blogs, or online forums, or any electronic mail system that is not secure.

3.4.3 To ensure the Company's confidences are protected to the maximum extent possible, no individuals other than specifically authorized personnel may release material information to the public or respond to inquiries from the media, analysts, or others outside the Company. If you are contacted by the media or by an analyst seeking information about the Company and if you have not been expressly authorized by AOB's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer to provide information to the media or to analysts, you should refer the call to AOB's Vice President of Investor Relations, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Executive Officer.

4. ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS FOR PURPOSES DIRECTORS, SECTION 16 OFFICERS AND RESTRICTED EMPLOYEES

4.1 Applicability. Except as specifically set forth below, this Section 4 applies to all Directors, Section 16 officers, and restricted employees as well as any family members who reside in your household.

4.2 Blackout Periods. To avoid improper conduct or the appearance of preparing impropriety, Directors, Section 16 officers, and restricted employees are prohibited from trading in AOB's securities and entering into, amending, or modifying Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans during times when the Company is most likely to have (or is presumed to have) material non-public information available. These "blackout periods" (also called "trading freezes") will be imposed because these persons generally have access to a range of financial statements and other sensitive information about the Company. These blackout periods may vary in length.

4.2.1 Quarterly Blackout Periods. Trading in AOB's securities and entering into, amending, or modifying Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans are prohibited during the period beginning at the close of the market on the last business day of the calendar month

Page 4

immediately preceding the Company's next fiscal quarter end and ending 48 hours after the public release of the Company's quarterly and annual earnings.

4.2.2 Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan Blackout Periods for Directors and Section 16 Officers. If you are a carve-out basis.

F-30

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Related Party Sales

For Director or a Section 16 officer, you may not trade, even in accordance with a previously approved Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, commencing on the first day of the two-week period prior to an earnings announcement by the Separation Company and continuing until 48 hours thereafter.

4.2.3 Other Blackout Periods. The Company, from time to time, may impose additional special blackout periods on Directors, Section 16 officers, and restricted employees due to significant unannounced corporate developments. If the Company imposes a special blackout period, it will notify the Directors, Section 16 officers, and restricted employees affected.

4.3 Trading Windows.

4.3.1 Quarterly Trading Windows. Generally, you may trade in AOB's securities or enter into, amend, or modify a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan during the period beginning 48 hours after the public release of the

Company's quarterly and annual earnings and ending at the close of the market on the last day of the calendar month immediately preceding the Company's next fiscal year 2021, our sales quarter end (the "trading window" or "open window").

4.3.2 Exceptions.

4.3.2.1 Except as set forth in Section 4.2.2 for Directors and Section 16 officers, trading windows are not applicable with respect to our former parent totaled \$2.4 million trading pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, provided you have obtained pre-clearance from AOB's Chief Financial Officer that such trading plan would not violate this Policy.

4.3.2.2 Except for Section 16 officers, stock acquired pursuant to the ESPP may be sold on the next business day following acquisition regardless of whether such business day is during a trading window, provided that you are not in possession of material nonpublic information at the time of sale.

4.3.3 In certain limited circumstances, the Company may waive the requirement that trades be made and Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans be entered into, amended, or modified only during the trading window.

4.4 Restricted Employees. If you are a restricted employee, except for trades made in accordance with an existing Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, you may trade in securities of AOB only (a) during a trading window, subject to limited case-by-case waivers by AOB's Chief Financial

Page 5

Officer after consultation with legal counsel, and (b) after you have obtained preclearance from AOB's Chief Financial Officer. 4.5. Directors and Section 16 officers. If you are a Director or a Section 16 officer:

4.4.1 You may trade in securities of AOB only through a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan (as described below in Section 5) that may be entered into (i) during a trading window, subject to limited case-by-case waivers by AOB's Chief Financial Officer after consultation with legal counsel, and (ii) after you have obtained pre-clearance from AOB's Chief Financial Officer. (AOB's Chief Financial Officer must obtain preapproval from AOB's Chief Executive Officer for his own Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan.)

4.4.2 Pursuant to Section 4.2.2, you may not trade, even in accordance with a previously approved Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, commencing on the first day of the two-week period prior to an earnings announcement by the Company and continuing until 48 business hours thereafter.

4.5 Competitors. You may not trade in securities of Sturm, Ruger & Company, Inc. or any other competitor of the Company listed on Annex B, hereto, unless you have obtained preclearance from AOB's Chief Financial

Officer. This Section applies only to the list of competitors identified on Annex B, which shall be approved by AOB's Board of Directors, after consultation with AOB's Chief Financial Officer, and maintained by the Company.

4.6 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. If you are a Section 16 officer or a restricted employee:

4.6.1 You must obtain pre-clearance from AOB's Chief Financial Officer before you may alter your instructions regarding the purchase or sale of AOB securities in the ESPP, including (i) electing to begin participating or ceasing to participate in the ESPP, (ii) increasing or decreasing the percentage of your payroll contributions to the ESPP; or (iii) selling the common stock issued by AOB pursuant to the ESPP, subject to the exception in Section 4.3.2.2; and

4.6.2 You may alter your instructions regarding the purchase or sale of AOB securities in the ESPP, including (i) electing to begin participating or ceasing to participate in the ESPP, (ii) increasing or decreasing the percentage of your payroll contributions to the ESPP; or (iii) selling the common stock issued by AOB pursuant to the ESPP, subject to the exception in Section 4.3.2.2, only during a trading window, subject to limited case-by-case waivers by AOB's Chief Financial Officer after consultation with legal counsel.

5. RULE 10B5-1 TRADING PLANS

5.1 If you are a Director, Section 16 officer, or employee (non-restricted or restricted), you may (i) enter into, amend, or modify a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan at any time you are not in possession of material non-public information about the Company and (ii) enter into, amend, or modify a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan only after you have obtained preclearance from AOB's Chief

Page 6

Financial Officer that such Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan would not violate this Policy ("pre-clearance"). Even if you receive preclearance, you may enter into, amend, or modify a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan only so long as you are not in possession of material non-public information about the Company. If you are a Director, Section 16 officer, or restricted employee, you are also subject to the provisions in Section 4 with respect to entering into, amending, or modifying a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan.

5.2 No trade shall be made pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan by or on behalf of any Section 16 officer or employee (restricted or unrestricted) until a minimum of 30 days from (a) the date the Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan (or any amendment or modification thereof) is cleared by AOB's Chief Financial Officer (or AOB's Chief Executive Officer for the Chief Financial Officer's own Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan) if such plan (or any amendment or modification thereof) is cleared by AOB's Chief Financial Officer or Chief Executive Officer, as

applicable, on a date that is during an “open window” (as defined in Section 4.3.1); or (b) the first day of the next open window if the Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan (or any amendment or modification thereof) is cleared by AOB’s Chief Financial Officer or Chief Executive Officer, as applicable, on a date that is not during an open window.

5.3 If you have a previously approved Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan in place, the Company will not sign any request to amend or modify such plan following any date you cease being a Director, Section 16 officer, or employee, subject to limited case-by-case waivers by AOB’s Chief Financial Officer after consultation with legal counsel. Keep in mind, however, you may not trade in AOB’s securities while in possession of material non-public information even after you are no longer are a Director, Section 16 officer, or employee.

5.4 You are prohibited from having more than one Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan in effect at any time, subject to limited case-by-case waivers by AOB’s Chief Financial Officer after consultation with legal counsel.

6. PENALTIES FOR INSIDER TRADING VIOLATIONS

6.1 Penalties for trading on or communicating material non-public information can be severe; both for individuals involved in such unlawful conduct and their supervisors, may include prison sentences, criminal fines, civil penalties, and civil enforcement injunctions. Given the severity of the potential penalties, compliance with this Policy is absolutely mandatory at all times.

6.2 Trading on inside information is a crime. The seriousness of insider trading is reflected in the penalties that it carries. If an individual Director’s, Section 16 officer’s, or employee’s insider trading is found to be a willful violation of the insider trading rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), he or she may be penalized up to \$5,000,000 and imprisoned for up to 20 years.

6.3 The SEC also has the authority to seek a civil monetary penalty of up to three times the amount of the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of an individual’s insider trading. The

SEC may also impose control person liability on the Company for up to the greater of \$1,000,000 or three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided by insider trading. “Profit gained” or “loss avoided” is defined as the difference between the purchase or sale price of the security and its value as measured by the trading information. The SEC is authorized to pay a bounty to persons who provided the information leading to the imposition of such penalty. In addition to civil penalties, the SEC may seek other relief such as an injunction against future violations and disgorgement of profits resulting from illegal trading. Finally, private parties may

bring actions against any person purchasing or selling a security while in the possession of material non-public information.

6.4 On occasion, it may be necessary for legitimate business reasons to disclose material non-public information to persons outside the Company. Such persons might include outside Company auditors and legal counsel, commercial bankers, investment bankers, and companies seeking to engage in a joint venture, a merger, a common investment, or other joint goal with the Company. In such circumstances, the information should not be conveyed until an express agreement has been reached to maintain the information in confidence, to provide that such information is not to be used for trading purposes, and to mandate that such may not be further disclosed other than for legitimate business reasons.

6.5 Any Director, Section 16 officer, or employee who violates the prohibitions against insider trading or knows of such violation by any other persons must report the violation immediately to AOB's Chief Financial Officer. Upon learning of any such violations, the Company will determine whether it should publicly release any material non-public information or whether the Company should report the violation to the appropriate governmental authority.

6.6 The SEC, the Department of Justice, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") have committed large staffs, computer investigative techniques, and other resources to the detection and prosecution of insider trading cases. Criminal prosecution and the imposition of fines and/or imprisonment is commonplace.

6.7 For all of these reasons, both you and the Company have a significant interest in ensuring that insider trading is scrupulously avoided.

6.8 Your failure to comply with this Policy at all times will be grounds for disciplinary action by the Company, up to and including dismissal for cause.

7. DEFINITIONS

7.1 Inside (or Non-Public) Information. Inside (or "non-public") information is material information about the Company that has not been disclosed through wide dissemination to the public. Information generally becomes public when it has been disclosed by the Company or third parties to achieve broad, non-exclusionary distribution to the investing public through recognized channels of distribution, without favoring any person or group and public investors have had a reasonable period of time to absorb and react to the information. Generally, information which

has not been available to the investing public for at least 48 business hours' time during which the NASDAQ stock market is open for trading, after formal release is considered to be non-public. In other words, there is a presumption that the public needs 48 hours to receive and absorb such information in order for it to be considered public. Recognized channels of distribution include press releases or other public statements, including any publicly disclosed filing with the SEC.

Inside or non-public information may include, among other things, strategic plans; significant capital investment plans; negotiations concerning acquisitions or dispositions; major new contracts (or the loss of a major contract); other favorable or unfavorable business or financial developments; projections or prospects; a change in control or a significant change in management; impending securities splits, securities dividends, or changes in dividends to be paid; a call of securities for redemption; and, most frequently, financial results. Furthermore, non-public information may be information available to a select group of analysts or brokers or institutional investors; undisclosed facts that are included the subject of rumors, even if the rumors are widely circulated; and information that has been entrusted to the Company on a confidential basis until a public announcement of the information has been made and enough time has elapsed for the market to respond to a public announcement of the information (normally 48 hours).

7.2 Material Information. Information is material if there is a likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in net sales deciding whether to buy, hold, or sell AOB's securities. Any information that could reasonably be expected to affect the price of AOB's securities is material for these purposes. In this regard, potential market reaction or sensitivity to the information is a key consideration. Moreover, although multiple pieces of information may not be material individually, if the aggregate effect of those pieces, when they become public, would alter the "total mix" of available information and result in a reevaluation of AOB's securities, then such pieces of information are considered material. Material information can be positive or negative. While it is not possible to identify in advance all information that will be deemed to be material, some examples of potentially material information include the following:

- Financial results, including earnings information and quarterly results;
- Known but unannounced future earnings or losses;
- Guidance on earnings estimates;
- Execution or termination of a significant financing arrangement;
- Information relating to a pending or proposed merger or other acquisition, disposition, or joint venture;
- Information relating to the disposition or acquisition of significant assets;
- Changes in financial liquidity;
- Events regarding AOB's securities, including defaults on senior securities, calls of securities, redemption, repurchase plans, stock splits, changes in dividend policy, and changes to rights of securityholders;
- New equity or debt offerings (public or private);
- Significant increases or decreases in the combined statements amount of operations outstanding securities or indebtedness;

- Significant developments (whether positive or negative) in material pending litigation;
- Significant litigation exposure because of actual or threatened litigation;
- Changes in auditors or a determination that the Company's financial statement can no longer be relied upon;
- Changes in senior management;
- Significant changes in compensation policy and comprehensive income/(loss).

Net Transfers To and From our former parent

- Prior the granting of options or payment of other compensation to Directors or Company officers;
- Significant non-routine transactions with Directors, Company officers, or principal security holders and
- Bankruptcies, receiverships, or reorganizations.

It can sometimes be difficult to know whether information would be considered "material." The determination of whether information is material is almost always clearer after the Separation, our former parent utilized a centralized approach to cash management and financing its operations. Disbursements were made through centralized accounts payable systems, which were operated by our former parent. Cash receipts were transferred to centralized accounts, which were also maintained by our former parent. As cash was received and disbursed by our former parent, it was accounted for by us through fact, when the former parent company investment. Certain related party transactions between us and our former parent have been included within the former parent company investment in the combined balance sheets in the historical periods presented. All notes to and from our former parent were settled in connection with the Separation. The interest income and expense related to the activity with our former parent, which was historically included in our results prior to the Separation, is presented on a net basis in the combined statements effect of operations and comprehensive income/(loss). Interest income that information on the activity market can be quantified. Although you may have information about the Company that you do not consider to be material, federal regulators and others may conclude (with the benefit of hindsight) that such information was material.

Therefore, trading in AOB's securities when you possess non-public information about the Company can be risky. When doubt exists, the information should be presumed to be material. If you are unsure whether information of which you are aware is material or non-public, you should consult with our former parent was \$424,000 during the first four months of our fiscal year 2021, prior to the Separation. The total effect of the settlement of these related party transactions is reflected as a financing activity in the consolidated and combined statements of cash flows. AOB's Chief Financial Officer.

Exhibit 21.1**SUBSIDIARIES**

Name	State or Jurisdiction of Organization
AOB Products Company	Missouri
Crimson Trace Corporation	Oregon

* Pursuant to Item 601(b)(21)(ii) of Regulation S-K, the names of other subsidiaries of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. are omitted because, considered in the aggregate, they would not constitute a significant subsidiary as of the end of the year covered by this report.

Exhibit 23.1**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We have issued our report dated **June 28, 2023** **June 27, 2024**, with respect to the consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said report in the Registration Statement of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. on Form S-8 (File No. 333-248230).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Hartford, Connecticut

June 28, 2023 **27, 2024**

CERTIFICATION

I, Brian D. Murphy, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **June 28, 2023** **June 27, 2024**

/s/ Brian D. Murphy

Brian D. Murphy

President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, H. Andrew Fulmer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

- a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **June 28, 2023** **June 27, 2024**

/s/ H. Andrew Fulmer

H. Andrew Fulmer

*Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer,
and Treasurer*

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Brian D. Murphy, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, to my best knowledge and belief, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **June 28, 2023** **June 27, 2024**

/s/ Brian D. Murphy

Brian D. Murphy

President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 32.2

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended **April 30, 2023** **April 30, 2024**, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, H. Andrew Fulmer, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer of the Company, certify, to my best knowledge and belief, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **June 28, 2023** **June 27, 2024**

/s/ H. Andrew Fulmer

H. Andrew Fulmer

*Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer,
and Treasurer*

American Outdoor Brands, Inc.
Clawback Policy

1. Purpose

This Clawback Policy describes the circumstances under which Covered Persons of American Outdoor Brands, Inc. and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries (the "Company") will be required to repay or return Erroneously-Awarded Compensation to the Company.

This Policy and any terms used in this Policy shall be construed in accordance with any SEC regulations promulgated to comply with Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 and the rules adopted by Nasdaq.

Each Covered Person of the Company shall sign an Acknowledgement and Agreement to the Clawback Policy in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A as a condition to his or her participation in any of the Company's incentive-based compensation programs.

2. Definitions

For purposes of this Policy, the following capitalized terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

- (a) **"Accounting Restatement"** shall mean an accounting restatement (i) due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial restatements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (a "Big R" restatement), or (ii) that corrects an error that is not material to previously issued financial statements, but would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "little r" restatement).
- (b) **"Board"** shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (c) **"Clawback-Eligible Incentive Compensation"** shall mean, in connection with an Accounting Restatement, any Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Person (regardless of whether such Covered Person was serving at the time that Erroneously-Awarded Compensation is required to be repaid) (i) on or after the Nasdaq Effective Date, (ii) after beginning service as a Covered Person, (iii) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or national securities association and (iv) during the Clawback Period.
- (d) **"Clawback Period"** shall mean, with respect to any Accounting Restatement, the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Restatement Date and any transition period (that results from a change in the

Company's fiscal year) of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years.

- (e) **Committee** shall mean the Compensation Committee of the Board.
- (f) **Covered Person** shall mean any person who is, or was at any time, during the Clawback Period, an Executive Officer of the Company or the Corporate Controller or Chief Legal Officer of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, Covered Person may include a former Executive Officer or the Corporate Controller or Chief Legal Officer who left the Company, retired, or transitioned to an employee role (including after serving as an Executive Officer or the Corporate Controller or Chief Legal Officer in an interim capacity) during the Clawback Period.
- (g) **Erroneously-Awarded Compensation** shall mean the amount of Clawback-Eligible Incentive Compensation that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts. This amount must be computed without regard to any taxes paid.
- (h) **Executive Officer** shall mean the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person (including an officer of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries) who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. For the sake of clarity, at a minimum, all persons who would be executive officers pursuant to Rule 401(b) under Regulation S-K shall be deemed "Executive Officers".
- (i) **Financial Reporting Measures** shall mean measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and all other measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. For purposes of this Policy, Financial Reporting Measures shall include stock price and total shareholder return (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from stock price or total shareholder return).
- (j) **Incentive-Based Compensation** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3 below.
- (k) **Nasdaq** shall mean The Nasdaq Stock Market.
- (l) **Nasdaq Effective Date** shall mean December 1, 2023.
- (m) **Policy** shall mean this Clawback Policy, as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time.
- (n) **Received** shall mean Incentive-Based Compensation received, or deemed to be received, in the Company's

fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation is attained, even if the payment or grant occurs after the fiscal period.

- (o) "**Repayment Agreement**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5 below.
- (p) "**Restatement Date**" shall mean the earlier of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board or the officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date that a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.
- (q) "**SARs**" shall mean stock appreciation rights.
- (r) "**SEC**" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

3. Incentive-Based Compensation

"Incentive-Based Compensation" shall mean any compensation that is granted, earned or vested wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

For purposes of this Policy, specific examples of Incentive-Based Compensation include the following:

- Non-equity incentive plan awards that are earned based, wholly or in part, on satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal;
- Bonuses paid from a "bonus pool," the size of which is determined, wholly or in part, based on satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal;
- Other cash awards based on satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal;
- Restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance share units, stock options, and SARs that are granted or become vested, wholly or in part, on satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal; and
- Proceeds received upon the sale of shares acquired through an incentive plan that were granted or vested based, wholly or in part, on satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal.

For purposes of this Policy, Incentive-Based Compensation excludes the following:

- Any base salaries (except with respect to any salary increases earned, wholly or in part, based on satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal);
- Bonuses paid solely at the discretion of the Committee or Board that are not paid from a "bonus pool" that is determined by satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal;
- Bonuses paid solely upon satisfying one or more subjective standards and/or completion of a specified employment period;
- Non-equity incentive plan awards earned solely upon satisfying one or more strategic measures or operational measures; and
- Equity awards that vest solely based on the passage of time and/or satisfaction of one or more non-Financial Reporting Measure performance goals.

Reporting Measures.

4. Determination and Calculation of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation

In the event of an Accounting Restatement, the Committee shall reasonably promptly (and in all events within ninety (90) days after the Restatement Date) determine the amount of any Erroneously-Awarded Compensation for each Covered Person in connection with such Accounting Restatement and shall promptly thereafter provide each Covered Person with a written notice containing the amount of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation and a demand for repayment or return, as applicable.

- (a) **Cash Awards**. With respect to cash awards, the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation is the difference between the amount of the cash award (whether payable as a lump sum or over time) that was Received and the amount that should have been received applying the restated Financial Reporting Measure.
- (b) **Cash Awards Paid From Bonus Pools**. With respect to cash awards paid from bonus pools, the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation is the pro rata portion of any deficiency that results from the aggregate bonus pool that is reduced based on applying the restated Financial Reporting Measure.
- (c) **Equity Awards**. With respect to equity awards, if the shares, options, or SARs are still held at the time of recovery, the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation is the number of such securities Received in excess of the number that should have been received applying the restated Financial Reporting Measure (or the value in excess of that number). If the options or SARs have been exercised, but the underlying shares have not been sold, the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation is the number of shares underlying the excess options or SARs (or the value thereof). If the underlying shares have already been sold, then the Committee shall determine the amount which most reasonably estimates the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation.
- (d) **Compensation Based on Stock Price or Total Shareholder Return**. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on (or derived from) stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the applicable Accounting Restatement, the amount shall be determined by the Committee based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was Received (in which case, the Committee shall maintain documentation of such determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to Nasdaq in accordance with applicable listing standards).

5. Recovery of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation

Once the Committee has determined the amount of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation recoverable from the applicable Covered Person, the Committee shall take all necessary actions to recover the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Committee shall pursue the recovery of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation in accordance with the below:

(a) **Cash Awards**. With respect to cash awards, the Committee shall either (i) require the Covered Person to repay the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation in a lump sum in cash (or such property as the Committee agrees to accept with a value equal to such Erroneously-Awarded Compensation) reasonably promptly following the Restatement Date or (ii) if approved by the Committee, offer to enter into a Repayment Agreement. If the Covered Person accepts such offer and signs the Repayment Agreement within a reasonable time as determined by the Committee, the Company shall countersign such Repayment Agreement.

(b) **Unvested Equity Awards**. With respect to those equity awards that have not yet vested, the Committee shall take all necessary action to cancel, or otherwise cause to be forfeited, the awards in the amount of the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation.

(c) **Vested Equity Awards**. With respect to those equity awards that have vested and the underlying shares have not been sold, the Committee shall take all necessary action to cause the Covered Person to deliver and surrender the underlying shares in the amount of the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation.

In the event that the Covered Person has sold the underlying shares, the Committee shall either (i) require the Covered Person to repay the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation in a lump sum in cash (or such property as the Committee agrees to accept with a value equal to such Erroneously-Awarded Compensation) reasonably promptly following the Restatement Date or (ii) if approved by the Committee, offer to enter into a Repayment Agreement. If the Covered Person accepts such offer and signs the Repayment Agreement within a reasonable time as determined by the Committee, the Company shall countersign such Repayment Agreement.

(d) **Repayment Agreement**. "Repayment Agreement" shall mean an agreement (in a form reasonably acceptable to the Committee) with the Covered Person for the repayment of the Erroneously-Awarded Compensation as promptly as possible without unreasonable economic hardship to the Covered Person.

(e) **Effect of Non-Repayment**. To the extent that a Covered Person fails to repay all Erroneously-Awarded Compensation to the Company when due (as determined in accordance with this Policy), the Company shall, or shall cause one or more other members of the Company to, take all actions reasonable and appropriate to recover such Erroneously-Awarded Compensation from the

applicable Covered Person. The applicable Covered Person shall be required to reimburse the Company for any and all expenses reasonably incurred (including legal fees) by the Company in recovering such Erroneously-Awarded Compensation in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

The Committee shall have broad discretion to determine the appropriate means of recovery of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation based on all applicable facts and circumstances and taking into account the time value of

money and the cost to shareholders of delaying recovery. However, in no event may the Company accept an amount that is less than the amount of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation in satisfaction of a Covered Person's obligations hereunder.

6. Discretionary Recovery

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to take action to recover Erroneously-Awarded Compensation if any one of the following conditions are met and the Committee determines that recovery would be impracticable:

- (i) The direct expenses paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy against a Covered Person would exceed amount to be recovered, after the Company has made a reasonable attempt to recover the applicable Erroneously-Awarded Compensation, documented such attempts and provided such documentation to Nasdaq;
- (ii) Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022, provided before determining that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company has obtained an opinion of home country counsel, accessible to Nasdaq, that recovery would result in such a violation and a copy of the opinion is provided to Nasdaq; or
- (iii) Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) regulations thereunder.

7. Reporting and Disclosure Requirements

The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the federal securities laws, including the disclosure required by the applicable filings required to be made with the SEC.

8. Effective Date

This Policy shall apply to any Incentive-Based Compensation Received on or after the Nasdaq Effective Date.

9. No Indemnification

The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Person against the loss of Erroneously-Awarded Compensation and shall not pay, or reimburse any Covered Persons for premiums, for any insurance policy to fund such Covered Person's potential recovery obligations.

10. Administration

The Committee has the sole discretion to administer this Policy and ensure compliance with Nasdaq Rules and any other applicable law, regulation, rule, or interpretation of the SEC or Nasdaq promulgated or issued in connection therewith.

Actions of the Committee pursuant to this Policy shall be taken by the vote of a majority of its members. The Committee shall, subject to the provisions of this Policy, make such determinations and interpretations and take such actions as it deems necessary, appropriate or advisable. All determinations and interpretations made by the Committee shall be final, binding and conclusive.

11. Amendment; Termination

The Committee may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary, including as and when it determines that it is legally required by any federal securities laws, SEC rule or the rules of any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Company's securities are then listed. The Committee may terminate this Policy at any time. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 11 to the contrary, no amendment or termination of this Policy shall be effective if such amendment or termination would (after taking into account any actions taken by the Company contemporaneously with such amendment or termination) cause the Company to violate any federal securities laws, SEC rule, or the rules of any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Company's securities are then listed.

12. Other Recoupment Rights; No Additional Payments

The Committee intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Committee may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement or any other agreement entered into on or after the Adoption Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Person to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights under applicable law, regulation or rule or pursuant to the terms of any previous company clawback policy or any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity plan, equity award agreement or similar arrangement and any other legal remedies available to the Company. However, this Policy shall not provide for recovery of Incentive-Based Compensation that the Company has already recovered pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or other recovery obligations.

13. Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Persons and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.